

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &  
service delivery](#)



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

E| Kgomo<sup>t</sup>so Baloyi  
National Treasury  
N<sup>o</sup>| Tel: (012) 315-5866  
T<sup>e</sup>| Electronic submissions:  
E| LG Upload Portal

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

**LGDB Export**

**Name Votes & Sub-Votes**

#### Printing Instructions

##### Showing / Hiding Columns

##### Showing / Clearing Highlights

#### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

[SA130](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and council	<b>Vote 1 Executive and council</b>	
Vote 2 - Finance and administration	1.1 Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Internal audit	1.2 Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Vote 4 - Community and social services	1.3 [Name of sub-vote]	1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation	1.4 [Name of sub-vote]	1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5 [Name of sub-vote]	1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7 - Housing	1.6 [Name of sub-vote]	1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 8 - Planning and Development	1.7 [Name of sub-vote]	1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9 - Road transport	1.8 [Name of sub-vote]	1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10 - Energy sources	1.9 [Name of sub-vote]	1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11 - Waste Management	1.10 [Name of sub-vote]	1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]	<b>Vote 2 Finance and administration</b>	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1 Administrative and Corporate Support	2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2 Asset Management	2.2 - Asset Management
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3 Finance	2.3 - Finance
	2.4 Fleet Management	2.4 - Fleet Management
	2.5 Human Resources	2.5 - Human Resources
	2.6 Information Technology	2.6 - Information Technology
	2.7 [Name of sub-vote]	2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.8 [Name of sub-vote]	2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.9 [Name of sub-vote]	2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.10 [Name of sub-vote]	2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	<b>Vote 3 Internal audit</b>	
	3.1 [Name of sub-vote]	3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.2 [Name of sub-vote]	3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.3 Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	3.3 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	3.4 Community Halls and Facilities	3.4 - Community Halls and Facilities
	3.5 Libraries and Archives	3.5 - Libraries and Archives
	3.6 [Name of sub-vote]	3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.7 [Name of sub-vote]	3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.8 [Name of sub-vote]	3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.9 [Name of sub-vote]	3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.10 [Name of sub-vote]	3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	<b>Vote 4 Community and social services</b>	
	4.1 [Name of sub-vote]	4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.2 Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	4.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	4.3 Community Halls and Facilities	4.3 - Community Halls and Facilities
	4.4 Libraries and Archives	4.4 - Libraries and Archives
	4.5 [Name of sub-vote]	4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.6 Literacy Programmes	4.6 - Literacy Programmes
	4.7 Animal Care and Diseases	4.7 - Animal Care and Diseases
	4.8 Animal Care and Diseases	4.8 - Animal Care and Diseases
	4.9 Child Care Facilities	4.9 - Child Care Facilities
	4.10 [Name of sub-vote]	4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	<b>Vote 5 Sport and Recreation</b>	
	5.1 Community Parks (including Nurseries)	5.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)
	5.2 [Name of sub-vote]	5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.3 Recreational Facilities	5.3 - Recreational Facilities
	5.4 Sports Grounds and Stadiums	5.4 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	5.5 Beaches and Jetties	5.5 - Beaches and Jetties
	5.6 [Name of sub-vote]	5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.7 [Name of sub-vote]	5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.8 [Name of sub-vote]	5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.9 [Name of sub-vote]	5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.10 [Name of sub-vote]	5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	<b>Vote 6 Public safety</b>	
	6.1 Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	6.1 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
	6.2 [Name of sub-vote]	6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.3 Civil Defence	6.3 - Civil Defence
	6.4 [Name of sub-vote]	6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.5 [Name of sub-vote]	6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.6 [Name of sub-vote]	6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.7 [Name of sub-vote]	6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.8 [Name of sub-vote]	6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.9 [Name of sub-vote]	6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.10 [Name of sub-vote]	6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	<b>Vote 7 Housing</b>	
	7.1 Housing	7.1 - Housing
	7.2 Informal Settlements	7.2 - Informal Settlements
	7.3 [Name of sub-vote]	7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.4 [Name of sub-vote]	7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.5 [Name of sub-vote]	7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.6 [Name of sub-vote]	7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.7 [Name of sub-vote]	7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.8 [Name of sub-vote]	7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.9 [Name of sub-vote]	7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.10 [Name of sub-vote]	7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	<b>Vote 8 Planning and Development</b>	
	8.1 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)
	8.2 Economic Development/Planning	8.2 - Economic Development/Planning
	8.3 Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	8.3 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	8.4 Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	8.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	8.5 Regional Planning and Development	8.5 - Regional Planning and Development
	8.6 Development Facilitation	8.6 - Development Facilitation
	8.7 Central City Improvement District	8.7 - Central City Improvement District
	8.8 [Name of sub-vote]	8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.9 Tourism	8.9 - Tourism
	8.10 [Name of sub-vote]	8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	<b>Vote 9 Road transport</b>	
	9.1 Roads	9.1 - Roads
	9.2 Storm Water Management	9.2 - Storm Water Management
	9.3 Storm Water Management	9.3 - Storm Water Management
	9.4 [Name of sub-vote]	9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.5 [Name of sub-vote]	9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.6 [Name of sub-vote]	9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.7 [Name of sub-vote]	9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.8 [Name of sub-vote]	9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.9 [Name of sub-vote]	9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.10 [Name of sub-vote]	9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	<b>Vote 10 Energy sources</b>	
	10.1 [Name of sub-vote]	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.2 Street Lighting and Signal Systems	10.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
	10.3 [Name of sub-vote]	10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.4 [Name of sub-vote]	10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.5 [Name of sub-vote]	10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.6 [Name of sub-vote]	10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.7 [Name of sub-vote]	10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.8 [Name of sub-vote]	10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.9 [Name of sub-vote]	10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.10 [Name of sub-vote]	10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	<b>Vote 11 Waste Management</b>	
	11.1 Solid Waste Removal	11.1 - Solid Waste Removal
	11.2 Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	11.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
	11.3 Street Cleaning	11.3 - Street Cleaning
	11.4 [Name of sub-vote]	11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.5 [Name of sub-vote]	11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.6 [Name of sub-vote]	11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.7 [Name of sub-vote]	11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.8 [Name of sub-vote]	11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.9 [Name of sub-vote]	11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.10 [Name of sub-vote]	11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	<b>Vote 12 [NAME OF VOTE 1210]</b>	
	12.1 [Name of sub-vote]	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.2 [Name of sub-vote]	12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.3 [Name of sub-vote]	12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.4 [Name of sub-vote]	12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.5 [Name of sub-vote]	12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.6 [Name of sub-vote]	12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.7 [Name of sub-vote]	12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.8 [Name of sub-vote]	12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.9 [Name of sub-vote]	12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]

12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	117
<b>Vote 13</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 13]</b>		
13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	118
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	119
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	120
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	121
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	122
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	123
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	124
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	125
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	126
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	127
<b>Vote 14</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 14]</b>		
14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	128
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	129
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	130
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	131
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	132
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	133
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	134
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	135
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	136
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	137
<b>Vote 15</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 15]</b>		
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	138
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	139
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	140
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	141
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	142
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	143
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	144
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	145
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	146
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	147

**KZN291 Mandeni - Contact Information**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	KZN291 Mandeni
Grade	3
Province	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
Web Address	www.mandeni.gov.za
e-mail Address	www.mandeni.gov.za

*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	P.O.Box 144
City / Town	Mandeni
Postal Code	4490
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Mandeni Municipality
Street No. & Name	2 Kingfisher Road
City / Town	Mandeni
Postal Code	4490
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	032 456 8200
Fax number	032 456 2504

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	7212270587086	ID Number	8904160431081
Title	Ms.	Title	Ms
Name	Phindile Sishi	Name	Lindiwe Mtenga
Telephone number	032 456 8217	Telephone number	032 456 8333
Cell number	083 545 7421	Cell number	078 386 1234
Fax number	032 456 2504	Fax number	032 456 2504
E-mail address	phindile.sishi@mandeni.gov.za	E-mail address	lindiwe.mtenga@mandeni.gov.za
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	7707155376083	ID Number	9202250998088
Title	Mr.	Title	Ms.
Name	Thabani Phiywayinkosi Mdlalose	Name	Sinegugu Dlamini
Telephone number	324568229	Telephone number	032 456 8229
Cell number	0766795819	Cell number	081 355 7990
Fax number	0324562504	Fax number	032 456 2504
E-mail address	thabani.mdlalose@mandeni.gov.za	E-mail address	sinegugu.dlamini@mandeni.gov.za
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	6409115605088	ID Number	9402230370081
Title	Mr.	Title	Ms.
Name	Bhekithemba Lawrance Magwaza	Name	Zinhle Mlambo
Telephone number	0324568217	Telephone number	032 456 8217
Cell number	0834528660	Cell number	0762954993/0676288101
Fax number	0324562504	Fax number	032 456 2504
E-mail address	bhekithemba.magwaza@mandeni.gov.za	E-mail address	zinhle.mlambo@mandeni.gov.za
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer:</b>	
ID Number	7502165708080	ID Number	781270398087
Title	Mr.	Title	Ms.
Name	Sizwe G Khuzwayo	Name	Phakeme Shando
Telephone number	032 456 8201	Telephone number	032 456 8230
Cell number	084 250 3327	Cell number	083 369 4160
Fax number	032 456 2504	Fax number	032 456 2504
E-mail address	Sizwe.Khuzwayo@mandeni.gov.za	E-mail address	phakeme.shando@mandeni.gov.za
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	7911260373080	ID Number	8405090548085
Title	Ms	Title	Ms.
Name	Nozipho Mngomezulu	Name	Mpumé Guzana
Telephone number	0324568317	Telephone number	0324568317
Cell number	0839885167	Cell number	0837693324
Fax number	032 456 2504	Fax number	032 456 2504
E-mail address	cfo@mandeni.gov.za	E-mail address	mpume.guzana@mandeni.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	8405090548085	ID Number	7807070567087
Title	Ms	Title	Ms.
Name	Mpumé Guzana	Name	Buyisiwe Chala
Telephone number	0324568317	Telephone number	032 456 8316
Cell number	0837693324	Cell number	078 507 5552
Fax number	032 456 2504	Fax number	032 456 2504
E-mail address	mpume.guzana@mandeni.gov.za	E-mail address	buyisiwe.chala@mandeni.gov.za

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	8710110589088	ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	
Name	Nothando Ndlovu	Name	
Telephone number	0324568257	Telephone number	
Cell number	0735250759	Cell number	
Fax number	0324542504	Fax number	
E-mail address	thando.cele@mandeni.gov.za	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

KZN291 Mandeni - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	32,030	35,167	33,913	48,880	48,880	48,880	49,296	59,329	60,779	62,237
Service charges	38,443	43,822	56,776	44,328	44,328	44,328	54,288	63,657	66,636	69,768
Investment revenue	6,819	7,470	10,694	5,700	19,200	19,200	18,262	10,500	11,004	11,543
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	174,636	210,180	220,162	224,045	223,389	223,389	220,958	241,975	258,804	258,192
Other own revenue	26,942	22,605	10,334	5,639	8,527	8,527	7,794	6,908	7,250	7,590
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>278,870</b>	<b>319,244</b>	<b>331,880</b>	<b>328,592</b>	<b>344,324</b>	<b>344,324</b>	<b>350,599</b>	<b>382,369</b>	<b>404,472</b>	<b>409,330</b>
Employee costs	99,700	109,396	107,713	124,828	124,828	124,828	105,210	141,420	142,112	148,944
Remuneration of councillors	13,249	13,528	13,798	14,682	14,682	14,682	12,605	15,460	16,647	16,980
Depreciation and amortisation	30,298	31,848	35,256	33,747	33,747	33,747	27,393	35,534	37,276	40,675
Interest	919	332	58	410	410	410	260	100	105	110
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	28,006	30,955	37,998	37,937	44,143	44,143	40,117	51,014	51,127	53,635
Transfers and subsidies	-	1,557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	114,086	114,350	111,283	150,121	153,943	153,943	107,456	158,592	163,165	175,647
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>286,257</b>	<b>301,966</b>	<b>306,106</b>	<b>361,725</b>	<b>371,753</b>	<b>371,753</b>	<b>293,041</b>	<b>402,121</b>	<b>410,432</b>	<b>435,991</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(7,387)</b>	<b>17,278</b>	<b>25,774</b>	<b>(33,133)</b>	<b>(27,429)</b>	<b>(27,429)</b>	<b>57,558</b>	<b>(19,752)</b>	<b>(5,960)</b>	<b>(26,660)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	18,438	41,465	45,099	38,462	55,426	55,426	31,059	48,381	41,323	43,086
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>11,051</b>	<b>58,743</b>	<b>70,873</b>	<b>5,329</b>	<b>27,997</b>	<b>27,997</b>	<b>88,616</b>	<b>28,629</b>	<b>35,363</b>	<b>16,426</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>11,051</b>	<b>58,743</b>	<b>70,873</b>	<b>5,329</b>	<b>27,997</b>	<b>27,997</b>	<b>88,616</b>	<b>28,629</b>	<b>35,363</b>	<b>16,426</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>16,774</b>	<b>17,990</b>	<b>30,411</b>	<b>78,311</b>	<b>86,666</b>	<b>86,666</b>	<b>354,655</b>	<b>143,945</b>	<b>35,933</b>	<b>37,466</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	12,821	10,726	5,762	32,693	33,980	33,980	195,121	55,598	35,933	37,466
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,881	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3,953	7,264	24,649	45,619	52,686	52,686	155,653	88,347	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>16,774</b>	<b>17,990</b>	<b>30,411</b>	<b>78,311</b>	<b>86,666</b>	<b>86,666</b>	<b>354,655</b>	<b>143,945</b>	<b>35,933</b>	<b>37,466</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	139,489	203,431	236,396	102,933	197,792	197,792	332,313	177,849	328,478	326,165
Total non current assets	506,994	540,732	573,428	625,190	626,347	626,347	597,822	740,801	668,928	689,291
Total current liabilities	51,381	69,629	49,357	37,001	36,173	36,173	71,021	71,097	72,904	75,937
Total non current liabilities	8,864	14,598	13,210	31,992	22,795	22,795	13,210	22,795	25,185	26,167
Community wealth/Equity	579,269	655,837	742,465	659,457	760,900	760,900	435,423	820,377	894,851	908,722
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	61,917	327,197	703,251	74,164	60,642	60,642	924,239	74,381	102,602	86,072
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	72,359	102,568	102,568	-	(165,536)	(41,323)	(43,086)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30)	20	11
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>61,917</b>	<b>327,197</b>	<b>703,251</b>	<b>146,524</b>	<b>163,210</b>	<b>163,210</b>	<b>924,239</b>	<b>116,794</b>	<b>178,093</b>	<b>221,091</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	111,182	182,020	208,167	74,236	170,857	170,857	290,805	116,789	280,251	275,702
Application of cash and investments	19,028	28,764	14,057	10,037	10,171	10,171	9,034	(56,315)	(36,531)	(33,955)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>92,154</b>	<b>153,256</b>	<b>194,110</b>	<b>64,199</b>	<b>160,687</b>	<b>160,687</b>	<b>281,771</b>	<b>173,104</b>	<b>316,781</b>	<b>309,657</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	506,994	540,732	573,428	625,190	626,347	626,347	740,801	740,801	668,928	689,291
Depreciation	28,967	29,402	31,726	33,747	33,747	33,747	35,534	35,534	37,276	39,028
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	223,616	234,880	260,270	33,543	30,612	30,612	85,356	22,217	12,000	4,858
Repairs and Maintenance	7,949	19,129	15,687	16,598	18,898	18,898	16,377	16,377	16,951	17,748
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	0	(14,830)	(13,450)	(846)	(846)	(846)	(891)	(1,075)	(1,125)	-
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	109	113	113	109	109	121	120	120	120	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	56	(7,357)	(6,667)	10,977	10,977	10,981	12,209	12,792	13,416	-
Energy:	2	(14,828)	(13,449)	24,376	24,376	24,376	26,968	28,686	30,085	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	9	9	9	9	9	9	-

**KZN291 Mandeni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		182,347	261,760	263,585	272,442	286,954	286,954	304,046	325,416	326,716
Executive and council		-	45,336	-	7,806	7,806	7,806	7,806	8,270	8,597
Finance and administration		182,347	216,424	263,585	264,636	279,148	279,148	296,240	317,146	318,119
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		47,510	6,741	6,070	4,643	20,951	20,951	4,692	4,901	4,983
Community and social services		45,350	6,740	4,421	4,643	20,951	20,951	4,692	4,901	4,983
Sport and recreation		2,159	-	1,649	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		20,428	45,983	48,723	44,548	46,425	46,425	54,327	45,656	47,613
Planning and development		13,076	44,903	46,731	43,589	44,266	44,266	49,857	43,645	45,507
Road transport		7,351	1,080	1,992	959	2,159	2,159	4,470	2,011	2,106
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		47,023	46,224	58,601	45,420	45,420	45,420	67,685	69,823	73,104
Energy sources		30,136	34,748	46,103	36,068	36,068	36,068	54,654	56,294	58,940
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		16,887	11,476	12,498	9,353	9,353	9,353	13,030	13,529	14,165
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	297,308	360,709	376,979	367,054	399,750	399,750	430,750	445,796	452,417
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		157,678	160,165	150,187	187,729	192,855	192,855	201,988	209,665	232,238
Executive and council		35,224	40,036	43,112	52,611	55,072	55,072	62,711	66,208	68,875
Finance and administration		122,455	120,129	107,076	135,119	137,783	137,783	139,277	143,457	163,362
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		30,786	30,269	34,617	36,843	36,399	36,399	42,477	37,390	40,476
Community and social services		23,635	19,635	22,685	25,878	24,369	24,369	31,792	29,253	31,957
Sport and recreation		6,949	10,596	11,517	9,873	10,938	10,938	9,442	7,062	7,394
Public safety		139	38	399	1,073	1,073	1,073	1,223	1,055	1,105
Housing		64	-	16	20	20	20	20	20	20
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		53,004	64,018	65,500	79,416	79,505	79,505	81,845	86,173	84,485
Planning and development		15,971	16,252	15,904	23,148	22,974	22,974	22,164	23,568	24,804
Road transport		33,050	44,542	46,432	52,589	52,852	52,852	55,750	58,481	55,364
Environmental protection		3,983	3,225	3,164	3,680	3,680	3,680	3,931	4,124	4,317
<b>Trading services</b>		44,788	47,513	55,802	57,736	62,994	62,994	75,761	77,151	78,737
Energy sources		33,796	36,875	45,697	45,688	49,768	49,768	55,216	55,734	56,212
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		2,290	853	-	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,948	3,093	3,238
Waste management		8,703	9,785	10,105	9,248	10,426	10,426	17,597	18,324	19,287
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	52	55
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	286,257	301,966	306,106	361,725	371,753	371,753	402,121	410,432	435,991
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		11,051	58,743	70,873	5,329	27,997	27,997	28,629	35,363	16,426

**References**

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.



KZN291 Mandeni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expe	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>	1								
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		182,347	261,760	263,585	272,442	286,954	286,954	304,046	325,416
Executive and council		-	45,336	-	7,806	7,806	7,806	7,806	8,270
Mayor and Council		-	45,336	-	7,806	7,806	7,806	7,806	8,270
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		182,347	216,424	263,585	264,636	279,148	279,148	296,240	317,146
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		183,134	208,090	236,382	258,692	259,704	259,704	285,479	305,869
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		(7,206)	757	16,283	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		139	107	225	244	244	244	261	274
Valuation Service		6,280	7,470	10,694	5,700	19,200	19,200	10,500	11,004
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		47,510	6,741	6,070	4,643	20,951	20,951	4,692	4,901
Community and social services		45,350	6,740	4,421	4,643	20,951	20,951	4,692	4,901
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		42,098	101	150	178	178	178	192	202
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		352	393	-	-	17,023	17,023	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		2,900	6,247	4,271	4,465	3,750	3,750	4,500	4,699
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		2,159	-	1,649	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		2,159	-	1,649	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>20,428</b>	<b>45,983</b>	<b>48,723</b>	<b>44,548</b>	<b>46,425</b>	<b>46,425</b>	<b>54,327</b>	<b>45,856</b>
Planning and development	13,076	44,903	46,731	43,589	44,266	44,266	49,857	43,645
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (DPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-
Central City Improvement District	2,229	2,893	2,690	2,424	3,101	3,101	48	50
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	259	448	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	105	97	92	121	121	121	92	96
Project Management Unit	10,483	41,465	43,949	40,044	40,044	40,044	49,717	43,498
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	7,351	1,080	1,992	959	2,159	2,159	4,470	2,011
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	886	1,080	1,992	959	2,159	2,159	1,917	2,011
Roads	6,465	-	-	-	-	-	2,553	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>47,023</b>	<b>46,224</b>	<b>58,601</b>	<b>45,420</b>	<b>45,420</b>	<b>45,420</b>	<b>67,685</b>	<b>69,823</b>
Energy sources	30,136	34,748	46,103	36,068	36,068	36,068	54,654	56,294
Electricity	30,136	34,748	46,103	36,068	36,068	36,068	54,654	56,294
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	16,887	11,476	12,498	9,353	9,353	9,353	13,030	13,529
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	16,887	11,476	12,498	9,353	9,353	9,353	13,030	13,529
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>297,308</b>	<b>360,709</b>	<b>376,979</b>	<b>367,054</b>	<b>399,750</b>	<b>399,750</b>	<b>430,750</b>	<b>445,796</b>

<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>								
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>157,678</b>	<b>160,165</b>	<b>150,187</b>	<b>187,729</b>	<b>192,855</b>	<b>192,855</b>	<b>201,988</b>	<b>209,665</b>
Executive and council	35,224	40,036	43,112	52,611	55,072	55,072	62,711	66,208
Mayor and Council	22,291	22,086	22,940	31,377	33,091	33,091	36,315	38,518
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	12,933	17,950	20,172	21,234	21,981	21,981	26,396	27,690
Finance and administration	122,455	120,129	107,076	135,119	137,783	137,783	139,277	143,457
Administrative and Corporate Support	16,139	14,029	11,829	13,313	14,376	14,376	13,609	14,275
Asset Management	12,158	13,005	14,999	15,020	15,020	15,020	14,885	15,599
Finance	69,351	60,795	48,253	73,107	73,443	73,443	72,377	74,089
Fleet Management	13,636	13,608	16,311	15,538	15,938	15,938	18,195	19,087
Human Resources	3,382	4,542	4,153	5,734	5,439	5,439	6,317	6,627
Information Technology	6,971	13,006	10,299	9,950	11,534	11,534	11,360	11,122
Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Property Services	818	1,145	1,230	2,457	2,032	2,032	2,534	2,658
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>30,786</b>	<b>30,269</b>	<b>34,617</b>	<b>36,843</b>	<b>36,399</b>	<b>36,399</b>	<b>42,477</b>	<b>37,390</b>
Community and social services	23,635	19,635	22,685	25,878	24,369	24,369	31,792	29,253
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	425	425	425	435	456
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	192	238	362	400	400	400	500	525
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	13,542	13,114	13,605	14,833	14,955	14,955	20,478	17,385
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	4,117	4,009	4,119	5,489	4,514	4,514	5,173	5,427
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	5,690	2,274	4,558	4,694	4,038	4,038	5,116	5,366
Literacy Programmes	94	-	41	38	38	38	90	94
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	6,949	10,596	11,517	9,873	10,938	10,938	9,442	7,062
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	19	40	40	40	414	270
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	5,508	6,126	5,489	6,015	6,105	6,105	5,423	3,011
Recreational Facilities	1,318	3,933	5,154	2,440	2,440	2,440	2,441	2,560
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	123	538	853	1,379	2,353	2,353	1,165	1,222
Public safety	139	38	399	1,073	1,073	1,073	1,223	1,055
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	139	38	399	1,073	1,073	1,073	1,223	1,055
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	64	-	16	20	20	20	20	20
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	64	-	16	20	20	20	20	20
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>53,004</b>	<b>64,018</b>	<b>65,500</b>	<b>79,416</b>	<b>79,505</b>	<b>79,505</b>	<b>81,845</b>	<b>86,173</b>	
Planning and development	15,971	16,252	15,904	23,148	22,974	22,974	22,164	23,568	
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (DPs, LEDs)	40	44	100	1,285	1,190	1,190	689	722	
Central City Improvement District	261	348	129	127	127	127	120	126	
Development Facilitation	9	9	12	97	12	12	4	4	
Economic Development/Planning	5,744	3,373	4,854	5,545	6,942	6,942	6,066	6,683	
Regional Planning and Development	829	1,209	167	2,770	1,020	1,020	180	189	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit	5,970	8,728	7,942	8,999	8,981	8,981	10,389	10,899	
Provincial Planning	3,119	2,540	2,700	4,325	4,703	4,703	4,715	4,946	
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	33,050	44,542	46,432	52,589	52,852	52,852	55,750	58,481	
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation	5,657	10,537	9,690	12,146	12,146	12,146	12,921	13,554	
Roads	27,392	34,005	36,742	40,442	40,705	40,705	42,828	44,927	
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	3,983	3,225	3,164	3,680	3,680	3,680	3,931	4,124	
Biodiversity and Landscape	3,983	3,225	3,164	3,680	3,680	3,680	3,931	4,124	
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	44,788	47,513	55,802	57,736	62,994	62,994	75,761	77,151	
Energy sources	33,796	36,875	45,697	45,688	49,768	49,768	55,216	55,734	
Electricity	33,796	36,875	45,697	45,688	49,768	49,768	55,216	55,734	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	2,290	853	-	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,948	3,093	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm Water Management	2,290	853	-	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,948	3,093	
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	8,703	9,785	10,105	9,248	10,426	10,426	17,597	18,324	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	199	41	10	10	10	90	94	
Solid Waste Removal	8,703	9,586	10,063	9,238	10,416	10,416	17,507	18,230	
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	52	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	52	
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>286,257</b>	<b>301,966</b>	<b>306,106</b>	<b>361,725</b>	<b>371,753</b>	<b>371,753</b>	<b>402,121</b>	<b>410,432</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>11,051</b>	<b>58,743</b>	<b>70,873</b>	<b>5,329</b>	<b>27,997</b>	<b>27,997</b>	<b>28,629</b>	<b>35,363</b>	

**References**

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign relevant classification

check oprev balance	18,438,361	41,464,841	45,099,144	38,461,800	55,425,800	55,425,800	80,151,250	63,426,670
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



47,613
45,507
-
-
53
-
-
101
45,354
-
-
2,106
-
2,106
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
73,104
58,940
58,940
-
-
-
-
-
-
14,165
-
14,165
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
452,417

<b>232,238</b>
68,875
39,884
28,991
163,362
29,460
15,381
76,339
19,984
6,938
12,477
-
-
2,783
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
<b>40,476</b>
<b>31,957</b>
-
-
478
549
-
19,531
-
-
5,682
-
-
-
5,618
99
-
-
-
-
-
-
<b>7,394</b>
283
-
3,152
2,680
1,279
<b>1,105</b>
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
1,105
-
<b>20</b>
-
20
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-

84,485
24,804
-
756
132
4
7,107
198
11,428
5,178
-
-
55,364
-
14,192
41,173
-
4,317
4,317
-
-
-
-
-
78,737
56,212
56,212
-
-
-
3,238
-
-
3,238
19,287
-
99
19,188
-
55
-
-
-
-
-
55
435,991
16,426

in associate share to

47,944,206  
-



**KZN291 Mandeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and council		-	45,336	-	7,806	7,806	7,806	7,806	8,270	8,597
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		182,347	216,424	263,585	264,636	279,148	279,148	296,240	317,146	318,119
Vote 3 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and social services		45,350	6,740	4,421	4,643	20,951	20,951	4,692	4,901	4,983
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		2,159	-	1,649	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		13,076	44,903	46,731	43,589	44,266	44,266	49,857	43,645	45,507
Vote 9 - Road transport		7,351	1,080	1,992	959	2,159	2,159	4,470	2,011	2,106
Vote 10 - Energy sources		30,136	34,748	46,103	36,068	36,068	36,068	54,654	56,294	58,940
Vote 11 - Waste Management		16,887	11,476	12,498	9,353	9,353	9,353	13,030	13,529	14,165
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>297,308</b>	<b>360,709</b>	<b>376,979</b>	<b>367,054</b>	<b>399,750</b>	<b>399,750</b>	<b>430,750</b>	<b>445,796</b>	<b>452,417</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and council		35,224	40,036	43,112	52,611	55,072	55,072	62,711	66,208	68,875
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		122,455	120,129	107,076	135,119	137,783	137,783	139,277	143,457	163,362
Vote 3 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and social services		23,635	19,635	22,685	25,878	24,369	24,369	31,792	29,253	31,957
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		6,949	10,596	11,517	9,873	10,938	10,938	9,442	7,062	7,394
Vote 6 - Public safety		139	38	399	1,073	1,073	1,073	1,223	1,055	1,105
Vote 7 - Housing		64	-	16	20	20	20	20	20	20
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		15,971	16,252	15,904	23,148	22,974	22,974	22,214	23,621	24,859
Vote 9 - Road transport		35,339	45,395	46,432	55,389	55,652	55,652	58,698	61,574	58,602
Vote 10 - Energy sources		33,796	36,875	45,697	45,688	49,768	49,768	55,216	55,734	56,212
Vote 11 - Waste Management		8,703	9,785	10,105	9,248	10,426	10,426	17,597	18,324	19,287
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		3,983	3,225	3,164	3,680	3,680	3,680	3,931	4,124	4,317
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>286,257</b>	<b>301,966</b>	<b>306,106</b>	<b>361,725</b>	<b>371,753</b>	<b>371,753</b>	<b>402,121</b>	<b>410,432</b>	<b>435,991</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>11,051</b>	<b>58,743</b>	<b>70,873</b>	<b>5,329</b>	<b>27,997</b>	<b>27,997</b>	<b>28,629</b>	<b>35,363</b>	<b>16,426</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote



KZN291 Mandeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Road transport</b>		<b>7,351</b>	<b>1,080</b>	<b>1,992</b>	<b>959</b>	<b>2,159</b>	<b>2,159</b>	<b>4,470</b>	<b>2,011</b>	<b>2,106</b>
9.1 - Roads		6,465	-	-	-	-	-	2,553	-	-
9.2 - Storm Water Management		886	1,080	1,992	959	2,159	2,159	1,917	2,011	2,106
9.3 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Energy sources</b>		<b>30,136</b>	<b>34,748</b>	<b>46,103</b>	<b>36,068</b>	<b>36,068</b>	<b>36,068</b>	<b>54,654</b>	<b>56,294</b>	<b>58,940</b>
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		30,136	34,748	46,103	36,068	36,068	36,068	54,654	56,294	58,940
10.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Waste Management</b>		<b>16,887</b>	<b>11,476</b>	<b>12,498</b>	<b>9,353</b>	<b>9,353</b>	<b>9,353</b>	<b>13,030</b>	<b>13,529</b>	<b>14,165</b>
11.1 - Solid Waste Removal		16,887	11,476	12,498	9,353	9,353	9,353	13,030	13,529	14,165
11.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>297,308</b>	<b>360,709</b>	<b>376,979</b>	<b>367,054</b>	<b>399,750</b>	<b>399,750</b>	<b>430,750</b>	<b>445,796</b>	<b>452,417</b>



KZN291 Mandeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
8.9 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	52	55
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Road transport</b>		<b>35,339</b>	<b>45,395</b>	<b>46,432</b>	<b>55,389</b>	<b>55,652</b>	<b>55,652</b>	<b>58,698</b>	<b>61,574</b>	<b>58,602</b>
9.1 - Roads		27,392	34,005	36,742	40,442	40,705	40,705	42,828	44,927	41,173
9.2 - Storm Water Management		5,657	10,537	9,690	12,146	12,146	12,146	12,921	13,554	14,192
9.3 - Storm Water Management		2,290	853	-	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,948	3,093	3,238
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Energy sources</b>		<b>33,796</b>	<b>36,875</b>	<b>45,697</b>	<b>45,688</b>	<b>49,768</b>	<b>49,768</b>	<b>55,216</b>	<b>55,734</b>	<b>56,212</b>
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		33,796	36,875	45,697	45,688	49,768	49,768	55,216	55,734	56,212
10.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Waste Management</b>		<b>8,703</b>	<b>9,785</b>	<b>10,105</b>	<b>9,248</b>	<b>10,426</b>	<b>10,426</b>	<b>17,597</b>	<b>18,324</b>	<b>19,287</b>
11.1 - Solid Waste Removal		8,703	9,586	10,063	9,238	10,416	10,416	17,507	18,230	19,188
11.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	199	41	10	10	10	90	94	99
11.3 - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]</b>		<b>3,983</b>	<b>3,225</b>	<b>3,164</b>	<b>3,680</b>	<b>3,680</b>	<b>3,680</b>	<b>3,931</b>	<b>4,124</b>	<b>4,317</b>
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		3,983	3,225	3,164	3,680	3,680	3,680	3,931	4,124	4,317
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>286,257</b>	<b>301,966</b>	<b>306,106</b>	<b>361,725</b>	<b>371,753</b>	<b>371,753</b>	<b>402,121</b>	<b>410,432</b>	<b>435,991</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>11,051</b>	<b>58,743</b>	<b>70,873</b>	<b>5,329</b>	<b>27,997</b>	<b>27,997</b>	<b>28,629</b>	<b>35,363</b>	<b>16,426</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN291 Mandeni - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Service charges - Electricity	2	29,909	34,672	45,958	35,824	35,824	35,824	44,658	52,613	55,191	57,785
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	8,534	9,150	10,818	8,504	8,504	8,504	9,631	11,044	11,445	11,983
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		647	631	588	501	501	501	815	618	648	679
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		2,704	805	1,059	916	916	916	1,014	3,755	3,939	4,124
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		6,819	7,470	10,694	5,700	19,200	19,200	18,262	10,500	11,004	11,543
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		256	232	175	-	-	-	93	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		204	101	150	178	178	178	226	192	202	211
Licence and permits		20	22	9	10	10	10	21	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		873	515	465	244	1,931	1,931	2,898	396	415	435
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>											
Property rates	2	32,030	35,167	33,913	48,880	48,880	48,880	49,296	59,329	60,779	62,237
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		131	281	1,202	278	1,478	1,478	110	1,210	1,269	1,329
Licences or permits		742	778	782	681	681	681	418	737	777	814
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		174,636	210,180	220,162	224,045	223,389	223,389	220,958	241,975	258,804	258,192
Interest		9,126	3,279	2,329	2,831	2,831	2,831	2,199	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		12,239	15,961	3,577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri</b>		<b>278,870</b>	<b>319,244</b>	<b>331,880</b>	<b>328,592</b>	<b>344,324</b>	<b>344,324</b>	<b>350,599</b>	<b>382,369</b>	<b>404,472</b>	<b>409,330</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>											
Employee related costs	2	99,700	109,396	107,713	124,828	124,828	124,828	105,210	141,420	142,112	148,944
Remuneration of councillors		13,249	13,528	13,798	14,682	14,682	14,682	12,605	15,460	16,647	16,980
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	26,098	28,816	36,575	33,950	39,050	39,050	38,718	43,603	43,659	45,667
Inventory consumed	8	1,908	2,139	1,424	3,987	5,093	5,093	1,399	7,411	7,468	7,967
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	35,798	35,798	35,798	4	37,303	39,130	40,970
Depreciation and amortisation		30,298	31,848	35,256	33,747	33,747	33,747	27,393	35,534	37,276	40,675
Interest		919	332	58	410	410	410	260	100	105	110
Contracted services		34,792	47,869	50,051	63,868	64,587	64,587	50,125	64,092	66,338	69,376
Transfers and subsidies		-	1,557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		48,224	34,245	20,430	6,750	6,750	6,750	20,999	7,500	5,580	5,950
Operational costs		30,329	30,699	39,894	43,705	45,809	45,809	36,615	48,198	50,543	59,351
Losses on disposal of Assets		740	1,501	732	-	1,000	1,000	(314)	1,500	1,574	-
Other Losses		-	35	176	-	-	-	27	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>286,257</b>	<b>301,966</b>	<b>306,106</b>	<b>361,725</b>	<b>371,753</b>	<b>371,753</b>	<b>293,041</b>	<b>402,121</b>	<b>410,432</b>	<b>435,991</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(7,387)</b>	<b>17,278</b>	<b>25,774</b>	<b>(33,133)</b>	<b>(27,429)</b>	<b>(27,429)</b>	<b>57,558</b>	<b>(19,752)</b>	<b>(5,960)</b>	<b>(26,660)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	18,438	41,465	45,099	38,462	55,426	55,426	31,059	48,381	41,323	43,086
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>11,051</b>	<b>58,743</b>	<b>70,873</b>	<b>5,329</b>	<b>27,997</b>	<b>27,997</b>	<b>88,616</b>	<b>28,629</b>	<b>35,363</b>	<b>16,426</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>11,051</b>	<b>58,743</b>	<b>70,873</b>	<b>5,329</b>	<b>27,997</b>	<b>27,997</b>	<b>88,616</b>	<b>28,629</b>	<b>35,363</b>	<b>16,426</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>11,051</b>	<b>58,743</b>	<b>70,873</b>	<b>5,329</b>	<b>27,997</b>	<b>27,997</b>	<b>88,616</b>	<b>28,629</b>	<b>35,363</b>	<b>16,426</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	1	<b>11,051</b>	<b>58,743</b>	<b>70,873</b>	<b>5,329</b>	<b>27,997</b>	<b>27,997</b>	<b>88,616</b>	<b>28,629</b>	<b>35,363</b>	<b>16,426</b>

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and council		(2,424)	(698)	(826)	527	527	527	527	1,843	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		3,085	10,259	13,868	7,395	4,662	4,662	4,662	21,225	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and social services		1,872	(467)	9,674	6,779	6,011	6,011	6,011	2,304	7,391	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	4,238	4,074	13,509	11,840	11,840	11,840	15,205	16,542	13,043
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		1,613	3,899	(533)	18,479	17,006	17,006	17,006	16,435	-	-
Vote 9 - Road transport		18,310	676	(1,174)	20,326	33,009	33,009	33,009	79,374	12,000	4,858
Vote 10 - Energy sources		(5,683)	83	5,328	6,095	8,704	8,704	8,704	2,957	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		-	-	-	5,202	4,907	4,907	4,907	4,602	-	19,565
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		16,774	17,990	30,411	78,311	86,666	86,666	86,666	143,945	35,933	37,466
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		16,774	17,990	30,411	78,311	86,666	86,666	86,666	143,945	35,933	37,466
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		661	9,560	13,041	7,922	5,189	5,189	88,135	23,069	-	-
Executive and council		(2,424)	(698)	(826)	527	527	527	418	1,843	-	-
Finance and administration		3,085	10,259	13,868	7,395	4,662	4,662	87,717	21,225	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1,872	3,772	13,748	20,288	17,852	17,852	107,897	17,509	23,933	13,043
Community and social services		1,872	(467)	9,674	6,779	6,011	6,011	92,731	2,304	7,391	-
Sport and recreation		-	4,238	4,074	13,509	11,840	11,840	15,166	15,205	16,542	13,043
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		19,923	4,575	(1,706)	38,805	50,015	50,015	122,230	95,809	12,000	4,858
Planning and development		1,613	3,899	(533)	18,479	17,006	17,006	13,386	16,435	-	-
Road transport		18,310	676	(1,174)	20,326	33,009	33,009	108,844	79,374	12,000	4,858
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		(5,683)	83	5,328	11,297	13,611	13,611	36,393	7,558	-	19,565
Energy sources		(5,683)	83	5,328	6,095	8,704	8,704	30,334	2,957	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	5,202	4,907	4,907	6,059	4,602	-	19,565
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	16,774	17,990	30,411	78,311	86,666	86,666	354,655	143,945	35,933	37,466
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		12,821	10,957	5,762	32,370	33,702	33,702	195,081	55,119	35,933	37,466
Provincial Government		-	(231)	-	323	278	278	40	478	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	12,821	10,726	5,762	32,693	33,980	33,980	195,121	55,598	35,933	37,466
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,881	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		3,953	7,264	24,649	45,619	52,686	52,686	155,653	88,347	-	-
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	16,774	17,990	30,411	78,311	86,666	86,666	354,655	143,945	35,933	37,466

**References**

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

KZN291 Mandeni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2										
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council											
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive											
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
<b>Vote 2 - Finance and administration</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support											
2.2 - Asset Management											
2.3 - Finance											
2.4 - Fleet Management											
2.5 - Human Resources											
2.6 - Information Technology											
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
<b>Vote 3 - Internal audit</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.3 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums											
3.4 - Community Halls and Facilities											
3.5 - Libraries and Archives											
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
<b>Vote 4 - Community and social services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
4.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums											
4.3 - Community Halls and Facilities											
4.4 - Libraries and Archives											
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
4.6 - Literacy Programmes											
4.7 - Animal Care and Diseases											
4.8 - Animal Care and Diseases											
4.9 - Child Care Facilities											
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
<b>Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)											
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.3 - Recreational Facilities											
5.4 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums											
5.5 - Beaches and Jetties											
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control											
6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.3 - Civil Defence											
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
<b>Vote 7 - Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Housing											
7.2 - Informal Settlements											
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											



<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Development</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)												
8.2 - Economic Development/Planning												
8.3 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer												
8.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer												
8.5 - Regional Planning and Development												
8.6 - Development Facilitation												
8.7 - Central City Improvement District												
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
8.9 - Tourism												
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
<b>Vote 9 - Road transport</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Roads												
9.2 - Storm Water Management												
9.3 - Storm Water Management												
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
<b>Vote 10 - Energy sources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems												
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
<b>Vote 11 - Waste Management</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Solid Waste Removal												
11.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)												
11.3 - Street Cleaning												
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
<b>Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
<b>Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]												
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]												
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
<b>Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]												
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]												
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
<b>Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]												
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]												
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Vote 9 - Road transport	18,310	676	(1,174)	20,326	33,009	33,009	33,009	79,374	12,000	4,858
9.1 - Roads	18,310	676	(1,174)	20,326	33,009	33,009	33,009	79,374	12,000	4,858
9.2 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Energy sources	(5,683)	83	5,328	6,095	8,704	8,704	8,704	2,957	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	(8)	83	5,328	3,655	3,655	3,655	3,655	2,957	-	-
10.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	(5,675)	-	-	2,440	5,049	5,049	5,049	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management	-	-	-	5,202	4,907	4,907	4,907	4,602	-	19,565
11.1 - Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	5,202	4,907	4,907	4,907	4,602	-	19,565
11.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	16,774	17,990	30,411	78,311	86,666	86,666	86,666	143,945	35,933	37,466
Total Capital Expenditure	16,774	17,990	30,411	78,311	86,666	86,666	86,666	143,945	35,933	37,466





KZN291 Mandeni - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework						
		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash and cash equivalents		111,182	182,020	208,167	74,236	170,857	170,857	290,805	116,789	280,251	275,702
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	39,970	53,042	50,985	9,525	12,717	12,717	83,430	11,212	11,659	12,042
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	(16,506)	(40,585)	(28,475)	19,439	15,918	15,918	(47,366)	18,488	20,269	20,036
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	980	864	807	673	807	807	1,155	739	768	646
VAT		3,638	7,866	4,687	(941)	(2,507)	(2,507)	4,063	30,621	15,532	17,738
Other current assets		225	225	225	-	-	-	225	-	-	-
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>139,489</b>	<b>203,431</b>	<b>236,396</b>	<b>102,933</b>	<b>197,792</b>	<b>197,792</b>	<b>332,313</b>	<b>177,849</b>	<b>328,478</b>	<b>326,165</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		70,116	84,587	88,163,500.00	84,587	88,164	88,164	88,164	88,164	88,164	88,164
Property, plant and equipment	3	436,098	455,471	484,788	540,035	537,707	537,707	509,246	652,214	580,326	600,681
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		780	674	477	568	477	477	412	423	439	446
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>506,994</b>	<b>540,732</b>	<b>573,428</b>	<b>625,190</b>	<b>626,347</b>	<b>626,347</b>	<b>597,822</b>	<b>740,801</b>	<b>688,928</b>	<b>689,291</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>646,483</b>	<b>744,163</b>	<b>809,824</b>	<b>728,123</b>	<b>824,139</b>	<b>824,139</b>	<b>930,135</b>	<b>918,651</b>	<b>997,406</b>	<b>1,015,455</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		1,764	4,717	5,760	326	14	14	4,925	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		389	299	277	199	275	275	225	245	265	277
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	19,738	30,033	29,435	39,931	34,177	34,177	19,315	35,888	57,250	59,549
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	26,217	30,079	8,705	4,367	1,708	1,708	41,217	20,275	-	-
Provision		2,120	3,227	2,280	-	-	-	2,280	4,872	5,110	5,350
VAT		1,154	1,273	2,898	(7,823)	-	-	3,060	9,818	10,278	10,761
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>51,381</b>	<b>69,629</b>	<b>49,357</b>	<b>37,001</b>	<b>36,173</b>	<b>36,173</b>	<b>71,021</b>	<b>71,097</b>	<b>72,904</b>	<b>75,937</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Financial liabilities	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision	7	(6,969)	(4,098)	(4,792)	4,599	-	-	(4,792)	-	2,390	3,371
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		15,827	18,697	18,003	27,394	22,795	22,795	18,003	22,795	22,795	22,795
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>8,864</b>	<b>14,598</b>	<b>13,210</b>	<b>31,992</b>	<b>22,795</b>	<b>22,795</b>	<b>13,210</b>	<b>22,795</b>	<b>25,185</b>	<b>26,167</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>60,245</b>	<b>84,227</b>	<b>62,567</b>	<b>68,992</b>	<b>58,968</b>	<b>58,968</b>	<b>84,231</b>	<b>93,892</b>	<b>98,089</b>	<b>102,103</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<b>586,237</b>	<b>659,936</b>	<b>747,257</b>	<b>659,129</b>	<b>765,171</b>	<b>765,171</b>	<b>845,903</b>	<b>824,758</b>	<b>899,318</b>	<b>913,352</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	376,596	453,165	539,792	661,592	763,035	763,035	638,096	822,568	897,084	911,037
Reserves and funds	9	202,672	202,672	202,672	(2,136)	(2,136)	(2,136)	(202,672)	(2,191)	(2,233)	(2,315)
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	10	<b>579,268</b>	<b>655,837</b>	<b>742,464</b>	<b>659,457</b>	<b>760,900</b>	<b>760,900</b>	<b>435,423</b>	<b>820,377</b>	<b>894,851</b>	<b>908,722</b>
<b>References</b>		<b>6,969</b>	<b>4,098</b>	<b>4,792</b>	<b>(327)</b>	<b>4,271</b>	<b>4,271</b>	<b>410,480</b>	<b>4,381</b>	<b>4,467</b>	<b>4,630</b>

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3

4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

**KZN291 Mandeni - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows**

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		1,828	1,828	1,828	24,440	21,996	21,996	1,932	26,698	27,350	28,007
Service charges		1,666	1,666	1,669	44,540	44,040	44,040	1,669	62,465	65,397	68,471
Other revenue		310	4,485	69,618	34,355	18,443	18,443	86,726	18,972	19,346	19,718
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	58,593	286,604	545,726	246,207	235,589	235,589	837,906	249,359	273,426	273,469
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	15,837	50,556	96,109	38,462	56,346	56,346	153,553	48,381	41,323	43,086
Interest		-	798	4,267	5,775	19,275	19,275	9,078	10,500	11,004	11,543
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		(16,317)	(18,740)	(15,964)	(319,205)	(334,638)	(334,638)	(166,624)	(341,895)	(335,140)	(358,111)
Interest		-	-	-	(410)	(410)	(410)	-	(100)	(105)	(110)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>61,917</b>	<b>327,197</b>	<b>703,251</b>	<b>74,164</b>	<b>60,642</b>	<b>60,642</b>	<b>924,239</b>	<b>74,381</b>	<b>102,602</b>	<b>86,072</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		-	-	-	72,359	102,568	102,568	-	(165,536)	(41,323)	(43,086)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>72,359</b>	<b>102,568</b>	<b>102,568</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(165,536)</b>	<b>(41,323)</b>	<b>(43,086)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30)	20	11
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30)</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207,979	116,794	178,093
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	61,917	327,197	703,251	146,524	163,210	163,210	924,239	116,794	178,093	221,091

**References**

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	78,234	345,937	719,215	393,779	395,690	395,690	1,090,863	416,376	437,847	444,293
Total payments	(16,317)	(18,740)	(15,964)	(247,255)	(232,480)	(232,480)	(166,624)	(507,531)	(376,568)	(401,307)
	61,917	327,197	703,251	146,524	163,210	163,210	924,239	(91,156)	61,279	42,986

**KZN291 Mandeni - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	61,917	327,197	703,251	146,524	163,210	163,210	924,239	116,794	178,093	221,091
Other current investments > 90 days		49,265	(145,177)	(495,085)	(72,288)	7,648	7,648	(633,434)	(5)	102,157	54,611
<b>Non current Investments</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>111,182</b>	<b>182,020</b>	<b>208,167</b>	<b>74,236</b>	<b>170,857</b>	<b>170,857</b>	<b>290,805</b>	<b>116,789</b>	<b>280,251</b>	<b>275,702</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	19,028	28,764	14,057	10,037	10,171	10,171	9,034	(56,315)	(36,531)	(33,955)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>19,028</b>	<b>28,764</b>	<b>14,057</b>	<b>10,037</b>	<b>10,171</b>	<b>10,171</b>	<b>9,034</b>	<b>(56,315)</b>	<b>(36,531)</b>	<b>(33,955)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>92,154</b>	<b>153,256</b>	<b>194,110</b>	<b>64,199</b>	<b>160,687</b>	<b>160,687</b>	<b>281,771</b>	<b>173,104</b>	<b>316,781</b>	<b>309,657</b>

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	710	1,269	15,378	29,894	24,006	24,006	10,281	92,203	93,781	93,504
Creditors due	19,738	30,033	29,435	39,931	34,177	34,177	19,315	35,888	57,250	59,549
<b>Total</b>	<b>(19,028)</b>	<b>(28,764)</b>	<b>(14,057)</b>	<b>(10,037)</b>	<b>(10,171)</b>	<b>(10,171)</b>	<b>(9,034)</b>	<b>56,315</b>	<b>36,531</b>	<b>33,955</b>

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	54,590	44,866	60,495	104,699	104,889	104,889	41,953	107,390	109,200	108,846
Estimate of debtors collection rate	1.3%	2.8%	25.4%	28.6%	22.9%	22.9%	24.5%	85.9%	85.9%	85.9%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	50,941	50,941	50,941	(2,136)	(2,136)	(2,136)	(50,941)	(2,191)	(2,233)	(2,315)
Capital replacement										
Self-insurance										
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases										
Employee Benefit										
Non-current Provisions										
Valuation										
Investment in associate account										
Capitalisation										
<b>6</b>	<b>50,941</b>	<b>50,941</b>	<b>50,941</b>	<b>(2,136)</b>	<b>(2,136)</b>	<b>(2,136)</b>	<b>(50,941)</b>	<b>(2,191)</b>	<b>(2,233)</b>	<b>(2,315)</b>

Note:

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed



KZN291 Mandeni - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	30,851	37,577	42,598	44,768	56,054	56,054	58,589	23,933	32,609
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		7,228	6,283	6,283	2,043	1,700	1,700	435	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	2,168	1,535	1,535	2,261	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	1,360	1,360	1,360	1,043	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	170	170	217	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		7,228	6,283	6,283	5,570	4,765	4,765	3,957	-	-
Community Facilities		4,922	6,864	7,811	14,991	14,604	14,604	11,087	7,391	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		301	4,540	8,614	11,042	10,982	10,982	12,779	16,542	13,043
<b>Community Assets</b>		5,223	11,404	16,425	26,032	25,586	25,586	23,866	23,933	13,043
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	340	85	85	2,391	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	340	85	85	2,391	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	119	498	498	348	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		18,400	19,890	19,890	1,006	1,020	1,020	565	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	3,669	3,524	3,524	10,078	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	8,033	20,576	20,576	17,384	-	19,565
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	161,826	172,489	197,313	1,700	-	-	17,609	7,391	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		54,902	59,606	67,072	-	-	-	12,391	7,391	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,348	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		20,476	20,559	22,312	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		75,378	80,165	89,384	-	-	-	16,739	7,391	-
Community Facilities		43,505	40,928	42,665	1,700	-	-	870	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,459	2,459	2,459	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		45,964	43,387	45,124	1,700	-	-	870	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		5,309	5,412	6,549	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		6,328	7,220	7,894	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		12,282	16,190	20,819	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		16,565	20,115	27,543	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	61,790	62,391	62,957	31,843	30,612	30,612	67,747	4,609	4,858
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		28,806	25,723	17,083	15,130	16,723	16,723	48,087	4,609	4,858
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,174	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	3,575	2,822	5,432	5,432	522	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		28,806	25,723	20,658	17,952	22,154	22,154	50,783	4,609	4,858
Community Facilities		418	148	1,051	6,928	6,928	6,928	4,435	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		32,566	36,205	40,933	1,609	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		32,984	36,352	41,983	8,536	6,928	6,928	4,435	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	316	316	4,505	1,530	1,530	12,530	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	316	316	4,505	1,530	1,530	12,530	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	850	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	254,468	272,457	302,868	78,311	86,666	86,666	143,945	35,933	37,466
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		90,937	91,612	90,439	17,173	18,423	18,423	60,913	12,000	4,858
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	6,522	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		20,476	20,559	25,887	4,990	6,967	6,967	2,783	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	1,360	1,360	1,360	1,043	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	170	170	217	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		111,412	112,171	116,325	23,522	26,919	26,919	71,478	12,000	4,858
Community Facilities		48,844	47,940	51,526	23,618	21,532	21,532	16,391	7,391	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		35,327	43,204	52,006	12,650	10,982	10,982	12,779	16,542	13,043
<b>Community Assets</b>		84,171	91,143	103,532	36,268	32,513	32,513	29,170	23,933	13,043
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	316	316	4,845	1,615	1,615	14,921	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	316	316	4,845	1,615	1,615	14,921	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		5,309	5,412	6,549	969	498	498	348	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		24,728	27,110	27,784	1,006	1,020	1,020	565	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		12,282	16,190	20,819	3,669	3,524	3,524	10,078	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		16,565	20,115	27,543	8,033	20,576	20,576	17,384	-	19,565
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		254,468	272,457	302,868	78,311	86,666	86,666	143,945	35,933	37,466

<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	506,994	540,732	573,428	625,190	626,347	626,347	740,801	668,928	689,291
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		(46,785)	(64,727)	(78,780)	168,837	315,556	315,556	467,685	428,099	450,299
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		335,320	358,272	374,888	75,277	(7,389)	(7,389)	1,937	(65)	(513)
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		16,821	15,933	20,256	8,926	17,929	17,929	5,486	2,665	5,088
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	14,182	1,360	1,360	2,087	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>305,356</b>	<b>309,477</b>	<b>316,364</b>	<b>267,222</b>	<b>327,456</b>	<b>327,456</b>	<b>477,195</b>	<b>430,699</b>	<b>454,873</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>68,439</b>	<b>72,526</b>	<b>81,811</b>	<b>118,380</b>	<b>106,967</b>	<b>106,967</b>	<b>103,191</b>	<b>98,175</b>	<b>90,233</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>70,116</b>	<b>84,587</b>	<b>88,164</b>	<b>84,587</b>	<b>88,164</b>	<b>88,164</b>	<b>88,164</b>	<b>88,164</b>	<b>88,164</b>
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>21,817</b>	<b>24,695</b>	<b>27,063</b>	<b>40,318</b>	<b>32,488</b>	<b>32,488</b>	<b>13,909</b>	<b>(743)</b>	<b>(778)</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		780	674	477	568	477	477	423	439	446
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		2,577	3,028	3,937	42,210	3,963	3,963	3,062	3,611	2,922
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		3,987	4,369	4,705	2,482	6,648	6,648	6,192	5,845	(1,995)
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		8,070	11,641	15,427	26,016	9,328	9,328	10,060	9,861	12,603
<b>Transport Assets</b>		7,452	9,844	15,591	13,517	30,967	30,967	18,715	12,192	21,310
<b>Land</b>		18,400	19,890	19,890	29,890	19,890	19,890	19,890	20,686	21,513
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>506,994</b>	<b>540,732</b>	<b>573,428</b>	<b>625,190</b>	<b>626,347</b>	<b>626,347</b>	<b>740,801</b>	<b>668,928</b>	<b>689,291</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>36,916</b>	<b>48,531</b>	<b>47,413</b>	<b>50,344</b>	<b>52,645</b>	<b>52,645</b>	<b>51,911</b>	<b>54,227</b>	<b>56,776</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	28,967	29,402	31,726	33,747	33,747	33,747	35,534	37,276	39,028
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	<b>7,949</b>	<b>19,129</b>	<b>15,687</b>	<b>16,598</b>	<b>18,898</b>	<b>18,898</b>	<b>16,377</b>	<b>16,951</b>	<b>17,748</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		2,337	4,731	4,612	6,715	7,565	7,565	5,522	5,792	6,065
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		73	751	506	978	1,063	1,063	1,087	1,140	1,194
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		991	1,279	2,271	3,615	2,595	2,595	2,778	2,914	3,051
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		312	223	3,002	595	1,220	1,220	609	639	669
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>3,713</b>	<b>6,983</b>	<b>10,392</b>	<b>11,903</b>	<b>12,443</b>	<b>12,443</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>10,485</b>	<b>10,978</b>
<b>Community Facilities</b>		245	1,118	169	233	148	148	294	308	323
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		123	538	853	1,260	2,250	2,250	1,191	1,250	1,308
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>367</b>	<b>1,656</b>	<b>1,022</b>	<b>1,493</b>	<b>2,398</b>	<b>2,398</b>	<b>1,485</b>	<b>1,558</b>	<b>1,631</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		514	347	139	228	233	233	70	73	77
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>514</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>233</b>	<b>233</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>77</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		103	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		3,088	10,044	4,135	2,975	3,825	3,825	4,826	4,835	5,062
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>36,916</b>	<b>48,531</b>	<b>47,413</b>	<b>50,344</b>	<b>52,645</b>	<b>52,645</b>	<b>51,911</b>	<b>54,227</b>	<b>56,776</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		87.9%	86.2%	85.9%	42.8%	35.3%	35.3%	59.3%	33.4%	13.0%
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</b>		772.0%	798.9%	820.4%	99.4%	90.7%	90.7%	240.2%	32.2%	12.4%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE &amp; Investment Property</b>		1.6%	3.5%	2.7%	2.7%	3.0%	3.0%	2.2%	2.5%	2.6%
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE and Investment Property</b>		45.7%	47.0%	48.2%	8.0%	7.9%	7.9%	13.7%	4.3%	3.3%
<b>References</b>										

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d



KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<u>Non-exchange revenue by source</u>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Total Property Rates	6	32,030	42,582	40,638	59,799	59,799	59,799	47,752	71,477	73,509	75,591
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	(7,415)	(6,725)	(10,919)	(10,919)	(10,919)	1,544	(12,147)	(12,730)	(13,354)
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>32,030</b>	<b>35,167</b>	<b>33,913</b>	<b>48,880</b>	<b>48,880</b>	<b>48,880</b>	<b>49,296</b>	<b>59,329</b>	<b>60,779</b>	<b>62,237</b>
<u>Exchange revenue service charges</u>											
<b>Service charges - Electricity</b>											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	29,909	34,672	45,958	35,824	35,824	35,824	44,658	52,613	55,191	57,785
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - Electricity</b>		<b>29,909</b>	<b>34,672</b>	<b>45,958</b>	<b>35,824</b>	<b>35,824</b>	<b>35,824</b>	<b>44,658</b>	<b>52,613</b>	<b>55,191</b>	<b>57,785</b>
<b>Service charges - Water</b>											
Total Service charges - Water	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - Water</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Service charges - Waste Management</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	8,534	9,150	10,818	9,350	9,350	9,350	9,631	11,935	12,520	13,108
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		0	0	-	(846)	(846)	(846)	-	(891)	(1,075)	(1,125)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - Waste Management</b>		<b>8,534</b>	<b>9,150</b>	<b>10,818</b>	<b>8,504</b>	<b>8,504</b>	<b>8,504</b>	<b>9,631</b>	<b>11,044</b>	<b>11,445</b>	<b>11,983</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<u>Employee related costs</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	69,108	71,865	76,633	85,058	85,755	85,755	72,209	95,515	93,395	98,518
Pension and UIF Contributions		9,880	10,682	11,179	12,208	12,208	12,208	11,275	14,715	16,000	16,163
Medical Aid Contributions		5,194	5,722	5,273	5,500	5,500	5,500	4,926	5,886	6,175	6,466
Overtime		1,341	1,437	1,826	1,140	1,140	1,140	2,192	1,716	1,800	1,885
Performance Bonus		4,090	5,963	5,152	6,032	6,032	6,032	5,017	6,685	7,012	7,343
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4,594	4,715	4,800	5,483	5,483	5,483	4,838	6,011	6,306	6,605
Cellphone Allowance		630	655	638	717	717	717	646	712	746	782
Housing Allowances		412	562	553	569	569	569	515	610	639	670
Other benefits and allowances		55	1,037	1,042	1,091	1,091	1,091	743	767	804	842
Payments in lieu of leave		3,421	2,927	585	1,719	1,719	1,719	1,998	2,591	2,718	2,847
Long service awards		260	378	832	1,246	1,246	1,246	852	1,341	1,407	1,473
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	715	3,465	(799)	4,065	3,369	3,369	-	4,872	5,110	5,350
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>99,700</b>	<b>109,396</b>	<b>107,713</b>	<b>124,828</b>	<b>124,828</b>	<b>124,828</b>	<b>105,210</b>	<b>141,420</b>	<b>142,112</b>	<b>148,944</b>
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>99,700</b>	<b>109,396</b>	<b>107,713</b>	<b>124,828</b>	<b>124,828</b>	<b>124,828</b>	<b>105,210</b>	<b>141,420</b>	<b>142,112</b>	<b>148,944</b>

<b>Depreciation and amortisation</b>										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	28,821	29,296	31,616	33,549	33,549	33,549	27,329	35,534	37,276	39,028
Lease amortisation	146	106	110	198	198	198	65	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment	1,331	2,447	3,530	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,647
<b>Total Depreciation and amortisation</b>	<b>30,298</b>	<b>31,848</b>	<b>35,256</b>	<b>33,747</b>	<b>33,747</b>	<b>33,747</b>	<b>27,393</b>	<b>35,534</b>	<b>37,276</b>	<b>40,675</b>
<b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>										
Electricity bulk purchases	26,098	28,816	36,575	33,950	39,050	39,050	38,718	43,603	43,659	45,667
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>26,098</b>	<b>28,816</b>	<b>36,575</b>	<b>33,950</b>	<b>39,050</b>	<b>39,050</b>	<b>38,718</b>	<b>43,603</b>	<b>43,659</b>	<b>45,667</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>										
Cash transfers and grants	-	1,557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,557</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Contracted Services</b>										
Outsourced Services	17,107	17,770	23,358	31,302	27,791	27,791	23,834	28,937	30,327	31,722
Consultants and Professional Services	3,884	6,232	7,213	9,156	9,107	9,107	7,436	8,969	8,474	8,841
Contractors	13,802	23,867	19,480	23,410	27,689	27,689	18,855	26,186	27,537	28,813
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>34,792</b>	<b>47,869</b>	<b>50,051</b>	<b>63,868</b>	<b>64,587</b>	<b>64,587</b>	<b>50,125</b>	<b>64,092</b>	<b>66,338</b>	<b>69,376</b>
<b>Operational Costs</b>										
Collection costs	-	-	2,471	2,125	2,125	2,125	1,964	2,174	2,280	2,388
Contributions to 'other' provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees	2,367	1,745	1,692	1,700	2,210	2,210	2,353	2,435	2,554	2,674
Other Operational Costs	27,963	28,955	35,731	39,880	41,474	41,474	32,298	43,589	45,709	54,289
<b>Total Operational Costs</b>	<b>30,329</b>	<b>30,699</b>	<b>39,894</b>	<b>43,705</b>	<b>45,809</b>	<b>45,809</b>	<b>36,615</b>	<b>48,198</b>	<b>50,543</b>	<b>59,351</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>										
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	7,949	19,129	15,687	16,598	18,898	18,898	-	16,377	16,951	17,748
Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>7,949</b>	<b>19,129</b>	<b>15,687</b>	<b>16,598</b>	<b>18,898</b>	<b>18,898</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16,377</b>	<b>16,951</b>	<b>17,748</b>
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>										
Inventory Consumed - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other	(980)	(864)	(348)	3,987	5,093	5,093	237	7,411	7,468	7,967
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>	<b>(980)</b>	<b>(864)</b>	<b>(348)</b>	<b>3,987</b>	<b>5,093</b>	<b>5,093</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>7,411</b>	<b>7,468</b>	<b>7,967</b>
check	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and council	Vote 2 - Finance and administration	Vote 3 - Internal audit	Vote 4 - Community and social services	Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation	Vote 6 - Public safety	Vote 7 - Housing	Vote 8 - Planning and Development	Vote 9 - Road transport	Vote 10 - Energy sources	Vote 11 - Waste Management	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
<b>R thousand</b>	1																
<b>Revenue</b>																	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,613	-	-	-	-	-	52,613
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,044	-	-	-	-	11,044
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	411	-	67	-	-	-	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	618
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	812	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	956	1,986	-	-	-	-	3,755
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	10,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,500
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	-	-	-	-	-	396
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Property rates		-	59,329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,329
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,210
Licences or permits		-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	717	-	-	-	-	-	-	737
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		7,806	224,867	-	3,873	-	-	-	1,886	2,553	990	-	-	-	-	-	241,975
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		7,806	296,240	-	4,142	-	-	-	2,026	4,470	54,654	13,030	-	-	-	-	382,369
<b>Expenditure</b>																	
Employee related costs		(17,216)	(44,630)	-	(20,692)	(4,927)	-	-	(17,578)	(22,039)	(3,348)	(7,431)	(3,559)	-	-	-	(141,420)
Remuneration of councillors		(15,460)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15,460)
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(43,603)	-	-	-	-	-	(43,603)
Inventory consumed		(1,780)	(100)	-	(1,424)	(172)	-	-	(1,026)	(2,678)	-	(230)	-	-	-	-	(7,411)
Debt impairment		-	(32,453)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,850)	-	-	-	-	(37,303)
Depreciation and amortisation		-	(5,104)	-	(2,995)	-	-	-	-	(26,272)	(1,163)	-	-	-	-	-	(35,534)
Interest		-	(100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100)
Contracted services		(12,338)	(24,716)	-	(5,719)	(4,037)	(478)	(20)	(2,585)	(7,043)	(4,096)	(2,886)	(174)	-	-	-	(64,092)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	(5,500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	-	-	-	-	(7,500)
Operational costs		(15,916)	(25,175)	-	(961)	(306)	(745)	-	(1,025)	(665)	(3,007)	(199)	(198)	-	-	-	(48,198)
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	(1,500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,500)
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		(62,711)	(139,277)	-	(31,792)	(9,442)	(1,223)	(20)	(22,214)	(58,698)	(55,216)	(17,597)	(3,931)	-	-	-	(402,121)
<b>Surplus(Deficit)</b>		70,517	435,517	-	35,934	9,442	1,223	20	24,240	63,168	109,871	30,627	3,931	-	-	-	784,489
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		70,517	435,517	-	35,934	9,442	1,223	20	24,240	63,168	109,871	30,627	3,931	-	-	-	784,489

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure





**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Ensure an integrated and aligned development planning	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	259	448	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Facilitate a creation of a disaster ready community	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	352	393	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Good Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,000	1,000	990	–	–
Improve performance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	460	314	349	157	1,168	1,168	450	472	494
Improve the audit opinion	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	16,437	23,817	15,351	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manage increase and the municipal base	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	–	0	0	–	(11,765)	(11,765)	(11,765)	(13,038)	(13,805)	(14,479)
Manage increase and the municipal base	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	208,881	270,192	284,220	320,001	334,701	334,701	375,859	398,055	402,794
Provide and maintain Library services	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	2,159	–	4,713	4,043	3,387	3,387	3,873	4,618	4,687
TakeOn	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	–	–	(7,415)	(6,725)	–	–	–	–	–	–
TakeOn	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	52,480	31,495	35,122	13,573	14,906	14,906	12,899	12,957	13,566
To improve access to all basic services	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	16,279	41,465	43,949	40,044	40,044	40,044	49,717	43,498	45,354
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>			2									
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>			1	<b>297,308</b>	<b>360,709</b>	<b>376,979</b>	<b>367,054</b>	<b>383,442</b>	<b>383,442</b>	<b>430,750</b>	<b>445,796</b>	<b>452,417</b>

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective  
check op revenue balance

	18,438	41,465	45,099	38,462	39,118	39,118	80,151	63,427	47,944
--	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
achieve a holistic human development and incapacitating for the realization of skilled and employable workforce	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	214	214	255	850	850	--	--	--
Aggravate to a healthy, safe and crime free area	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	--	301	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
balance sheet budgeting	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	--	20,476	20,559	22,312	--	--	--	--	--	--
BRUSHCUTTING MACHINES	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	--	136	136	136	139	--	--
COMMUNICATIONS RELATIONS	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	--	68	68	68	--	--	--
COMMUNITY CONSULTATION MEETINGS	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	--	425	425	425	--	--	--
Ensure an integrated and aligned development planning	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	--	--	365	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ensure an integrated and aligned development planning	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	316	316	4,250	1,530	1,530	12,530	--	--
Ensure effective and efficient human resource management	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	6,696	--	--
Ensure functional municipal structures	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	--	1,955	2,494	2,494	--	--	--
Ensure that our people have access to community facilities	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	1,768	287	3,643	3,074	3,244	3,244	2,174	--	--
Ensure that our people have access to community facilities and services	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	--	--	426	649	3,817	5,517	5,517	5,170	--	--
Ensure that our people have access to community facilities and services	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	--	955	1,465	1,465	896	--	--
Ensure that our people have access to community facilities and services	Quality basic education	1	--	--	--	--	340	867	867	--	--	--
Ensure the existence and functionality of the public participation structures.	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	365	4,221	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Establishment of Driving License Testing Centres.	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	1,087	1,315	3,953	5,950	8,500	8,500	5,217	--	--
Expansion of Government-led job creation Programmes	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	--	255	255	255	--	--	--
Facilitate a creation of a disaster ready community	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	--	43	43	43	--	--	--
Facilitating the creation of employment opportunities for skilled and employable people	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	--	--	--	--	1,609	--	--	--	--	--
Facilitating the creation of employment opportunities for skilled and employable people	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	186	--	294	--	--	--	--	--	--
Good Governance	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	--	--	--	--	3,825	6,241	6,241	10,777	--	--
Good Governance	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	--	8,505	4,468	4,468	8,409	--	--
Greening of open spaces and Municipal facilities	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	870	--	--
Greening of open spaces and Municipal facilities	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	--	68	68	68	87	--	--
Improve information technology and document management systems.	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	--	--	298	298	261	--	--
Improve the audit opinion	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	--	94	94	94	--	--	--
Improve the public participation processes	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	652	--	--
Maintain and improve municipal buildings and assets.	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	652	16,542	13,043
Maintain and improve municipal buildings and assets.	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	36,136	12,000	4,858
Maintain and improve municipal buildings and assets.	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	1,525	826	757	6,205	6,205	6,205	6,635	7,391	--
Maintain and improve the municipal policies	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	--	850	--	--	--	--	--
Manage increase and the municipal base	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	--	383	--	--	--	--	--
Procurement of 20 new skips	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	--	--	--	--	1,360	1,360	1,360	1,043	--	--
Procurement of Coastal management equipment	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	--	--	--	--	--	170	170	217	--	--
Promoting SMME, Entrepreneurial and Youth Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	--	1,700	--	--	870	--	--
Provide and maintain Library services	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	--	43	124	124	87	--	--
Provide and maintain Library services	Quality basic education	1	--	231	148	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Realise a completely protected environment	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	--	255	--	--	--	--	--
TakeOn	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	--	35,026	38,664	43,392	--	--	--	--	--	--
TakeOn	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	--	54,902	59,606	67,072	--	--	--	--	--	--
TakeOn	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	97,224	103,968	117,836	43	--	--	43	--	--
TakeOn	Quality basic education	1	--	5,165	5,787	7,524	--	--	--	--	--	--
To improve access to all basic services	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	--	4,114	4,114	7,765	8,245	6,485	6,485	6,957	--	--
To improve access to all basic services	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	--	36,034	31,641	26,941	19,017	19,720	19,720	24,696	--	--
To improve access to all basic services	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	177	--	--	7,336	18,759	18,759	18,689	--	19,565
To improve access to basic services	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	--	--	--	--	340	340	340	--	--	--
To improve access to basic services	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	--	--	--	--	383	383	383	348	--	--
To improve access to basic services	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	--	--	--	--	102	--	--	--	--	--
Allocations to other priorities		3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		1	--	<b>254,468</b>	<b>272,457</b>	<b>302,868</b>	<b>81,881</b>	<b>90,106</b>	<b>90,106</b>	<b>150,249</b>	<b>35,933</b>	<b>37,466</b>

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure  
 2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36  
 3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
<b>Vote 1 - Roads &amp; Stormwater</b>									
<b>Function 1 - Roads</b>									
<b>Sub-function 1 - Eradication of backlogs</b>									
<i>Reduce road backlogs</i>	kilometres		14000.0%	13000.0%	13000.0%	13000.0%	12500.0%	12500.0%	12500.0%
<b>New Roads to be constructed</b>	kilometres		9500.0%	10500.0%	10500.0%	10500.0%	10000.0%	10000.0%	10000.0%
<b>rural gravel roads repaired and maintained</b>	kilometres		23900.0%	25000.0%	25000.0%	25000.0%	27500.0%	27500.0%	27500.0%
<b>Sub-function 2 - Roads Maintained</b>									
<i>Surfaced Roads resurfaced /rehabilitated</i>	kilometres		7000.0%	9800.0%	9800.0%	9800.0%	8500.0%	8500.0%	8500.0%
<b>Sub-function 3 - Roads for Growth</b>									
<b>Stormwater</b>	kilometres		4500.0%	7500.0%	7500.0%	7500.0%	9500.0%	9880.0%	10295.0%
<b>Function 2 - Energy &amp; Electricity</b>									
<b>Sub-function 1 - Electricity</b>									
<i>infrastructure (Dry Connections) and ready for</i>	number of houses		29800.0%	27800.0%	27800.0%	27800.0%	25000.0%	26000.0%	27092.0%
<b>Installation of 200 new streetlights in various wards</b>	number of streetlights		15000.0%	18000.0%	18000.0%	18000.0%	12000.0%	12480.0%	13004.2%
<b>Sub-function 2 - New Connections</b>									
<i>Completed and occupied households electrified</i>	number of houses		55000.0%	45000.0%	45000.0%	45000.0%	35000.0%	36400.0%	37928.8%
<b>Sub-function 3 - Maintain Electricity Infrastructure</b>									
<b>Electricity &amp; repairs Maintenance</b>	percentage		4500.0%	5500.0%	5500.0%	5500.0%	5500.0%	5720.0%	5960.2%
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
<b>Function 2 - (name)</b>									
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
<b>Vote 3 - vote name</b>									
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>									
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
<b>Function 2 - (name)</b>									
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>									

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

**KZN291 Mandeni - Entities measurable performance objectives**

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
<b>Entity 1 - (name of entity)</b>									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
<b>Entity 2 - (name of entity)</b>									
<i>0</i>									
<b>Entity 3 - (name of entity)</b>									
<i>0</i>									
<b>And so on for the rest of the Entities</b>									

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

& Expenditure
Budget Year +2 2025/26
10747.9%
28284.0% 13576.3%
39597.7%
6222.5%

& Expenditure
Budget Year +2 2025/26

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.3%	0.1%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.3%	0.1%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.7	2.9	4.8	2.8	5.5	5.5	4.7	2.5	4.5	4.3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.7	2.9	4.8	2.8	5.5	5.5	4.7	2.5	4.5	4.3
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.9	3.4	5.3	2.3	5.1	5.1	5.3	1.8	4.0	3.8
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		8.9%	7.9%	6.1%	153.9%	147.3%	147.3%	6.5%	138.7%	137.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		8.9%	7.9%	6.1%	153.9%	147.3%	147.3%	6.5%	138.7%	137.8%	137.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	20.9%	16.5%	19.6%	31.6%	29.7%	29.7%	13.1%	36.1%	30.8%	30.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		31.9%	9.2%	4.2%	27.3%	20.9%	20.9%	2.1%	30.7%	32.1%	26.9%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase Water treatment works Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.8%	34.3%	32.5%	38.0%	36.3%	36.3%	30.0%	37.0%	35.1%	36.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.8%	34.3%	36.6%	42.5%	40.5%	40.5%		41.0%	41.1%	44.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.9%	6.0%	4.7%	5.1%	5.5%	5.5%		4.3%	4.2%	4.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	11.2%	10.1%	10.6%	10.4%	9.9%	9.9%	7.9%	9.3%	9.2%	10.0%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	349.3	74.8	57.5	17.0	17.0	17.0	33.4	34.7	35.0	35.5
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	-30.4%	-71.7%	-40.1%	42.8%	31.7%	31.7%	-76.5%	77.6%	54.3%	54.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	4.0	18.3	37.6	6.0	6.5	6.5	49.9	4.3	6.5	7.6

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality



KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population						138	134	134	134	134	134	134
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment						57	58	58	58	58	58	58
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
No income						55,739	55,740	55,740	55,740	55,740	55,740	55,740
R1 - R1 600						2,071	33,612	33,612	33,612	33,612	33,612	33,612
R1 601 - R3 200						3,971	3,971	3,971	3,971	3,971	3,971	3,971
R3 201 - R6 400						9,816	9,816	9,816	9,816	9,816	9,816	9,816
R6 401 - R12 800						8,735	8,735	8,735	8,735	8,735	8,735	8,735
R12 801 - R26 600						4,414	4,414	4,414	4,414	4,414	4,414	4,414
R26 601 - R51 200						2,135	516	516	516	516	516	516
R52 201 - R102 400						1,220	-	-	-	-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800						616	616	616	616	616	616	616
R204 801 - R409 600						88	88	88	88	88	88	88
R409 601 - R819 200						34	34	34	34	34	34	34
> R819 200						28	28	28	28	28	28	28
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13					17270.00	17270.00	17270.00	17270.00	17270.00	17270.00	17270.00
Insert description	2											
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area						138	138	138	138	138	138	138
Number of poor people in municipal area						66	66	66	66	66	66	66
Number of households in municipal area						38	38	38	38	38	38	38
Number of poor households in municipal area						25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3											
Formal						33,519	33,519	33,519	33,519	33,519	33,519	33,519
Informal						4,716	4,716	4,716	4,716	4,716	4,716	4,716
<b>Total number of households</b>	4					38,235	38,235	38,235	38,235	38,235	38,235	38,235
Dwellings provided by municipality	5											
Dwellings provided by provinces												
Dwellings provided by private sector												
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>	6											
<b>Economic</b>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												





		Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>																		
<b>Water</b>	Ref:	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>																		
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>																		
<b>Sanitation</b>	Ref:	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>																		
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>																		
<b>Refuse Removal</b>	Ref:	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>																		
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>	36,054	36,054	36,054	31,921	31,921	31,921	32,001	32,001	32,001									

**References**

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons



**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:		09/02/2018	09/02/2018	09/02/2018	09/02/2018	09/02/2018	09/02/2018	2/28/2023	2/28/2023	2/28/2023
Financial year valuation used		2018-2022	2018-2022	2018-2022	2018-2022	2018-2022	2018-2022	2023-2028	2023-2028	2023-2028
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	7,093	7,055	7,055	7,093	7,093	7,093	7,145	7,145	7,145
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes				Yes	Yes	Yes
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		01/07/2018	01/07/2018	01/07/2018				45,108	45,108	45,108
No. of properties	5	7,093	7,055	7,055	7,093	7,093	7,093	7,145	7,145	7,145
No. of sectional title values	5	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations		1	2	3	4	4	4	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	38	38	1,389	1,389	1,389	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation		1	2	3	4	4	4	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	12	11	11	20	20	20	181	181	181
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		134	138	138	138	138	138	220	220	220
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		5	4	11	20	20	20	181	181	181
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		22	22	22	30	30	30	74	74	74
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		26	26	26	26	26	26	32	32	32
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		1,169	1,165	1,611	1,645	1,645	1,645	2,123	2,123	2,123
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		<b>1,222</b>	<b>1,217</b>	<b>1,670</b>	<b>1,721</b>	<b>1,721</b>	<b>1,721</b>	<b>2,409</b>	<b>2,409</b>	<b>2,409</b>
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	2,854	2,842	2,389	2,842	2,842	2,842	2,781	2,781	2,781
Total land value (Rm)	5	490	490	490	491	491	491	1,738	1,738	1,738
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	3,583	3,568	3,568	3,624	3,624	3,624	4,364	4,364	4,364
Total market value (Rm)	5	4,074	4,058	4,058	4,115	4,115	4,115	6,102	6,102	6,102
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	49,509	52,361	46,642	48,880	48,880	48,880	59,329	60,779	62,237
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	33,666	35,605	31,716	24,440	24,440	24,440	26,698	28,006	29,323
Expected cash collection rate (%)		68.0%	68.0%	68.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	45.0%	45.0%	45.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		254,419	254,419	254,419	254,419	254,419	254,419	239,289	239,289	239,289
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)								765,806	765,806	765,806
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		210,484	210,030	210,030	193,609	193,609	193,609	668,190	668,190	668,190
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		751,818	730,254	1,172,338	1,252,518	1,252,518	1,252,518	1,320,831	1,320,831	1,320,831
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		2,442	2,442	11,040	20,343	20,343	20,343	180,919	180,919	180,919
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>		<b>1,219,163</b>	<b>1,197,145</b>	<b>1,647,827</b>	<b>1,720,888</b>	<b>1,720,888</b>	<b>1,720,888</b>	<b>3,175,036</b>	<b>3,175,036</b>	<b>3,175,036</b>

**References**

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)**

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Current Year 2022/23</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		80	348	1	4,832	411	35	841	129	468	-	-
No. of sectional title property values					41			-		-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)											-	-
No. of supplementary valuations											-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)											-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments											-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers											-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers											-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised											-	-
No. of successful objections	5										-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5										-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued											-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)									181		-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)											-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)											-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)					74						-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)							32				-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2		493		471	294	148	585	132		-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	342	452	15	788	194	45	794	107	44	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	212	312	12	432	235	32	346	81	75	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	316	793	6	1,256	659	45	1,140	107	41	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	392	1,079	12	1,739	835	81	1,708	181	75	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3	0.026222	0.026222	0.026222	0.015452	0.003892	0.024505	0.024505	0.003863	0.024505	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		10,288	16,969	306	13,080	650	-	16,193	-	1,843	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		4,630	7,636	138	5,886	293	-	7,287	-	829	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	45.0%	45.0%	45.0%	45.0%	45.0%	45.0%	45.0%	45.0%	45.0%	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)					239,289						-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)					765,806						-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)						668,190					-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)			393,384		170,850				756,597		-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)									180,919		-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>												

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)**

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Budget Year 2023/24</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		80	348	1	4,832	411	35	841	129	468	-	-
No. of sectional title property values					41			-		-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)											-	-
No. of supplementary valuations											-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)											-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments											-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers											-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers											-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised											-	-
No. of successful objections	5										-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5										-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued											-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	0	0
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	0	0
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	0	0
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	0	0
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	0	0
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	0	0
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)									181		-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)											-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)											-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)					74						-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)							32				-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2		493		471	294	148	585	132		-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	342	452	15	788	194	45	794	107	44	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	212	312	12	432	235	32	346	81	75	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	316	793	6	1,256	659	45	1,140	107	41	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	392	1,079	12	1,739	835	81	1,708	181	75	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3	0.026222	0.026222	0.026222	0.015452	0.003892	0.024505	0.024505	0.003863	0.024505	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		10,288	16,969	306	13,080	650	-	16,193	-	1,843	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		4,630	7,636	138	5,886	293	-	7,287	-	829	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	45.0%	45.0%	45.0%	45.0%	45.0%	45.0%	45.0%	45.0%	45.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)					239,289						-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)					765,806						-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)						668,190					-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)			393,384		170,850			756,597			-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)								180,919			-	-
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>												

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.



**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties			0	0	0	0.0155	0.0155	0.0164	0.0166
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0210	0.0223	0.0234	0.0245	0.0245	0.0260	0.0263
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0.0033	0.0035	0.0037	0.0039	0.0039	0.0041	0.0042
Farm properties - not used			0.0033	0.0035	0.0037	0.0039	0.0039	0.0041	0.0042
Industrial properties			0.0225	0.0238	0.0250	0.0262	0.0262	0.0279	0.0281
Business and commercial properties			0.0225	0.0238	0.0250	0.0262	0.0262	0.0279	0.0281
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0.0210	0.0223	0.0234	0.0245	0.0245	0.0260	0.0263
Municipal properties			0.0210	0.0223	0.0234	0.0245	0.0245	0.0260	0.0263
Public service infrastructure			0.0033	0.0035	0.0037	0.0039	0.0039	0.0041	0.0042
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			0.0167	0.0177	0.0186	0.0195	0.0195	0.0207	0.0209
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Property rates by usage</b>									
Business and commercial properties			0.0225	0.0238	0.0250	0.0262	0.0262	0.0279	0.0281
Industrial properties			0.0225	0.0238	0.0250	0.0262	0.0262	0.0279	0.0281
Mining properties			0.0033	0.0035	0.0037	0.0039	0.0039	0.0041	0.0042
Residential properties			0.0132	0.0140	0.0147	0.0155	0.0155	0.0164	0.0166
Agricultural properties			0.0033	0.0035	0.0037	0.0039	0.0039	0.0041	0.0042
Public benefit organisations			0.0132	0.0140	0.0147	0.0155	0.0155	0.0164	0.0166
Public service purpose properties			0.0210	0.0223	0.0234	0.0245	0.0245	0.0260	0.0263
Public service infrastructure properties			0.0033	0.0035	0.0037	0.0039	0.0039	0.0041	0.0042
Vacant land			0.0132	0.0140	0.0147	0.0155	0.0155	0.0164	0.0166
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	185,000	185,000	185,000
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			4,884,000	4,416,000	11,040,000	20,343,000	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			210,484,000	210,030,000	210,030,000	193,608,500	668,190,080	668,190,080	668,190,080
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Water usage - Block 5 (c/l)  
Water usage - Block 6 (c/l)

**Other**

2	(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Waste water tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		229	251	288	310	368	440	444
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
FBE	(how is this targeted?)	50 Kwh	50 Kwh	50 Kwh	50 Kwh	50 Kwh	50 Kwh	50 Kwh
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		0						
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		0						
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	1	1	2	2	2	3	3
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	2	2	2	2	3	4	4
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	2	2	2	3	3	4	4
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Other</b>	2							
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Street cleaning charge		24	25	26	27	29	30	31
Basic charge/ fixed fee		43	45	47	50	52	56	56
80l bin - once a week		98	102	108	113	119	126	127
250l bin - once a week								
		Volume of waste	Volume of waste	Volume of waste	Volume of waste	Volume of waste	Volume of waste	Volume of waste

**References**

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
Statutory Rebate			22,470,000	21,840,000	21,840,000	30,150,000	73,545,000	73,545,000	73,545,000
Additional Household Rebate			127,330,000	123,760,000	123,760,000	170,850,000	621,970,000	621,970,000	621,970,000
Households with a market value less than R130000			254,419,000	254,419,000	254,419,000	254,419,000	216,174,000	216,174,000	216,174,000
Farms			210,484,000	210,030,000	210,030,000	193,608,500	668,190,080	668,190,080	668,190,080
Industries			394,263,600	390,443,600	390,443,600	393,383,600	431,403,040	431,403,040	431,403,040
PSI			2,442,000	4,416,000	11,040,000	20,343,000	180,919,200	180,919,200	180,919,200
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
(1) Business Refuse:		(i) Where refuse is	25	26	27	28	30	32	32
		per	45	47	50	52	55	58	59
		per	103	108	113	119	125	133	134
		Volume of							
		per	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above
		per							
(iii) Hospitals, schools, benevolent societies and		(i) per bag, per	21	22	23	24	25	27	27
		(ii) per	41	43	45	47	50	53	54
(2) Garden or other bulky refuse from other than		(i) per load of 4	693	725	761	797	840	892	901
		(ii) per load of 1	173	181	190	199	210	223	225
(3) Removal other refuse		(i) Building rubble-	1,072	1,121	1,177	1,233	1,298	1,380	1,393
		(ii) Removal of scrap	2,176	2,274	2,387	2,502	2,634	2,800	2,827
		(iii) Removal and	714	746	784	821	865	919	928
(4) Domestic refuse (for the amount of services		(a) per dwelling	146	152	160	168	176	188	189
		or part	146	152	160	168	176	188	189
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
Consumption charge		(fill in thresholds)	229	251	288	310	368	440	444
Inclining Block Tariff in c/kWh		0 - 50	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
		51 - 350	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
		351 - 600	1	1	2	2	2	3	3
		> 600	2	2	2	2	3	4	4
Domestic high		For a single-phase connection	229	251	288	310	368	440	444
		For a three-phase connection	353	389	445	479	568	680	686
		Indigent user	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Businesses, clubs, boarding houses, hotels, schools and		For a single-phase connection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		For a three-phase connection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumption Charge		Irrespective of kwh used	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Commercial Prepaid		For single -phase connection	2	2	3	3	3	4	4
Large Consumers		Monthly service charge (which	1,166	1,283	1,469	1,579	1,874	2,244	2,262

		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Consumption charge for KVA	261	287	329	353	419	502	506
	Consumption charges	/Kwh	/Kwh	/Kwh	/Kwh	/Kwh	/Kwh	/Kwh
	Irrespective of kwh used	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
	Monthly supply at 11 000 V	1,235	1,358	1,556	1,672	1,985	2,376	2,396
	Monthly service charge (which	/Kwh	/Kwh	/Kwh	/Kwh	/Kwh	/Kwh	/Kwh
	Where 50 KVA or more is	261	287	328	353	419	501	506
	Consumption charge	/Kwh	/Kwh	/Kwh	/Kwh	/Kwh	/Kwh	/Kwh
	Irrespective of kwh used	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(fill in thresholds)							
Bulk supply at 11 000 V								

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		1,060.98	1,124.64	1,114.03	1,167.51	1,167.51	1,167.51	-	1,167.51	1,241.06	1,252.73
Electricity: Basic levy		515.51	567.06	590.73	647.44	647.44	647.44	15.1%	768.51	919.90	927.59
Electricity: Consumption		2,341.67	2,575.84	2,683.32	2,940.92	2,940.92	2,940.92	15.1%	3,490.87	4,178.57	4,213.48
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		141.31	147.67	148.37	155.50	155.50	155.50	5.3%	163.74	174.05	175.69
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>4,059.47</b>	<b>4,415.21</b>	<b>4,536.45</b>	<b>4,911.35</b>	<b>4,911.35</b>	<b>4,911.35</b>	<b>13.8%</b>	<b>5,590.62</b>	<b>6,513.58</b>	<b>6,569.49</b>
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>4,059.47</b>	<b>4,415.21</b>	<b>4,536.45</b>	<b>4,911.35</b>	<b>4,911.35</b>	<b>4,911.35</b>	<b>13.8%</b>	<b>5,590.62</b>	<b>6,513.58</b>	<b>6,569.49</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>8.8%</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13.8%</b>	<b>13.8%</b>	<b>16.5%</b>	<b>0.9%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		574.54	609.01	603.27	632.22	632.22	632.22	5.3%	632.22	672.05	678.37
Electricity: Basic levy		301.72	331.89	345.74	378.93	378.93	378.93	18.7%	449.79	538.40	542.90
Electricity: Consumption		465.42	511.96	533.32	584.52	584.52	584.52	18.7%	693.82	830.51	837.45
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		135.59	141.69	142.37	149.20	149.20	149.20	5.3%	157.11	167.01	168.58
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>1,477.26</b>	<b>1,594.55</b>	<b>1,624.70</b>	<b>1,744.88</b>	<b>1,744.88</b>	<b>1,744.88</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>1,932.95</b>	<b>2,207.97</b>	<b>2,227.30</b>
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>1,477.26</b>	<b>1,594.55</b>	<b>1,624.70</b>	<b>1,744.88</b>	<b>1,744.88</b>	<b>1,744.88</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>1,932.95</b>	<b>2,207.97</b>	<b>2,227.30</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>7.9%</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>14.2%</b>	<b>0.9%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type**

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		19,108	54,806	167,599	74,236	207,979	207,979	123,554	134,270	130,068
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>19,108</b>	<b>54,806</b>	<b>167,599</b>	<b>74,236</b>	<b>207,979</b>	<b>207,979</b>	<b>123,554</b>	<b>134,270</b>	<b>130,068</b>
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		<b>19,108</b>	<b>54,806</b>	<b>167,599</b>	<b>74,236</b>	<b>207,979</b>	<b>207,979</b>	<b>123,554</b>	<b>134,270</b>	<b>130,068</b>

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
<b>Parent municipality</b>														
Call account 1-GRANTS		12 Mnths	Call Accounts	Yes	Fixed	0.0245	Nil	Nil	30 June 2023	2,144	1,320	(120,933)	102,951	(14,518)
Call account 2 -HOUSING		12 Mnths	Call Accounts	No	Fixed	0.0245	Nil	Nil	30 June 2023	1,852	540	(350)	-	2,042
Call account 3-MIG		12 Mnths	Call Accounts	Yes	Fixed	0.0245	Nil	Nil	30 June 2023	47	21	(49,717)	49,717	68
Call account 5-TMT		12 Mnths	Call Accounts	No	Fixed	0.0245	Nil	Nil	30 June 2023	271	105	-	-	376
Call account 6-INEP		12 Mnths	Call Accounts	No	Fixed	0.0245	Nil	Nil	30 June 2023	23	-	(7,384)	7,384	23
Call account 7-AR		12 Mnths	Call Accounts	No	Fixed	0.0245	Nil	Nil	30 June 2023	3,785	854	-	-	4,639
Call account 8- Title Deed		12 Mnths	Call Accounts	No	Fixed	0.0245	Nil	Nil	30 June 2023	5,857	960	(1,500)	-	5,317
NEDBANK		12 Mnths	Investments	No	Fixed	0.5975	Nil	Nil	30 June 2023	29,000	1,200	(29,000)	-	1,200
STANDARD		12 Mnths	Investments	No	Fixed	0.0534	Nil	Nil	30 June 2023	65,000	2,500	(36,237)	20,000	51,263
NEDBANK		12 Mnths	Investments	No	Fixed	0.5313	Nil	Nil	30 June 2023	50,000	1,500	(59,855)	30,000	21,645
NEDBANK		12 Mnths	Investments	Yes	Fixed	0.0482	Nil	Nil	30 June 2023	50,000	1,500	(50,000)	50,000	51,500
														-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										<b>207,979</b>		<b>(354,977)</b>	<b>260,052</b>	<b>123,554</b>
<b>Entities</b>														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>										-		-	-	-
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	1									<b>207,979</b>		<b>(354,977)</b>	<b>260,052</b>	<b>123,554</b>

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check



**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		(870)	(896)	(14)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		(893)	(14)	-	(326)	211	211	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		(6)	-	-	-	(225)	(225)	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	(3,807)	(5,747)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	<b>(1,770)</b>	<b>(4,717)</b>	<b>(5,760)</b>	<b>(326)</b>	<b>(14)</b>	<b>(14)</b>	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	<b>(1,770)</b>	<b>(4,717)</b>	<b>(5,760)</b>	<b>(326)</b>	<b>(14)</b>	<b>(14)</b>	-	-	-

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	(1,770)	(4,717)	(5,760)	(326)	(14)	(14)	-	-	-
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------	-------	------	------	---	---	---

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts**

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>181,862</b>	<b>192,581</b>	<b>201,955</b>	<b>226,202</b>	<b>226,202</b>	<b>226,202</b>	<b>244,496</b>	<b>268,808</b>	<b>268,782</b>
EPWP Incentive	-	2,234	2,387	2,435	2,372	2,372	2,372	2,553		
Finance Management	-	1,900	2,346	1,850	1,850	1,850	1,850	1,850	1,850	1,950
Integrated National Electrification Programme	-	9,500	6,506	4,872	7,200	7,200	7,200	7,384	14,622	15,277
Local Government Equitable Share	-	167,483	181,342	191,149	212,818	212,818	212,818	230,823	250,161	249,287
Municipal Drought Relief	-	745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	1,649	1,962	1,962	1,962	1,886	2,175	2,268
Other transfers/grants [insert description]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>2,493</b>	<b>6,219</b>	<b>54,847</b>	<b>20,005</b>	<b>9,387</b>	<b>9,387</b>	<b>4,863</b>	<b>4,618</b>	<b>4,825</b>
Community Library Services Grant	-	1,228	6,219	4,214	1,477	1,477	1,477	1,477	1,542	1,611
Provincialization of Government	-	515	-	-	2,566	1,910	1,910	2,396	3,076	3,214
Municipal Employment Initiative ( EDTEA)	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
Human Settlement	-	-	-	50,633	14,962	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial Development Framework Support	-	750	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	-	-	-
Massification Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	990	-	-
Non-revenue electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
[insert description]										
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>184,355</b>	<b>198,800</b>	<b>256,802</b>	<b>246,207</b>	<b>235,589</b>	<b>235,589</b>	<b>249,359</b>	<b>273,426</b>	<b>273,607</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>33,954</b>	<b>41,647</b>	<b>42,300</b>	<b>38,082</b>	<b>38,082</b>	<b>38,082</b>	<b>47,831</b>	<b>41,323</b>	<b>43,086</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	-	33,954	41,647	42,300	38,082	38,082	38,082	47,831	41,323	43,086
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>1,131</b>	<b>2,990</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>1,036</b>	<b>1,036</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provincialization of Libraries	-	1,131	2,990	-	380	1,036	1,036	550	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
[insert description]										
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>35,085</b>	<b>44,637</b>	<b>42,300</b>	<b>38,462</b>	<b>39,118</b>	<b>39,118</b>	<b>48,381</b>	<b>41,323</b>	<b>43,086</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>219,440</b>	<b>243,437</b>	<b>299,102</b>	<b>284,669</b>	<b>274,707</b>	<b>274,707</b>	<b>297,740</b>	<b>314,749</b>	<b>316,693</b>

**References**

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme**

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		181,862	192,581	201,955	226,202	226,202	226,202	244,496	268,808	268,782
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gr	-	2,234	2,387	2,435	2,372	2,372	2,372	2,553		
Integrated National Electrification Programme Gran	-	1,900	2,346	1,850	1,850	1,850	1,850	1,850	1,850	1,950
Local Government Financial Management Grant	-	9,500	6,506	4,872	7,200	7,200	7,200	7,384	14,622	15,277
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	-	745								
Local Government Equitable Share	-	167,483	181,342	191,149	212,818	212,818	212,818	230,823	250,161	249,287
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal Infrastructure Grant</b>				1,649	1,962	1,962	1,962	1,886	2,175	2,268
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		2,493	6,219	54,847	20,005	9,387	9,387	4,863	4,618	4,825
Community Library Services Grant	-	1,228	6,219	4,214	1,477	1,477	1,477	1,477	1,542	1,611
Provincialization of Government	-	515			2,566	1,910	1,910	2,396	3,076	3,214
Municipal Employment Initiative ( EDTEA)	-				1,000	1,000	1,000			
Human Settlement	-			50,633	14,962	-	-			
Spetial Development Framework Support	-	750								
Massification Grant	-					5,000	5,000			
<b>Non-revenue electricity</b>								990		
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		184,355	198,800	256,802	246,207	235,589	235,589	249,359	273,426	273,607
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		33,954	41,647	42,300	38,082	38,082	38,082	47,831	41,323	43,086
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	-	33,954	41,647	42,300	38,082	38,082	38,082	47,831	41,323	43,086
	-									
	-									
<b>Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]</b>										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		1,131	2,990	-	380	1,036	1,036	550	-	-
Provincialization of Libraries	-	1,131	2,990		380	1,036	1,036	550		
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		35,085	44,637	42,300	38,462	39,118	39,118	48,381	41,323	43,086
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		219,440	243,437	299,102	284,669	274,707	274,707	297,740	314,749	316,693

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		181,862	192,581	201,955	226,202	226,202	226,202	244,496	268,808	268,782
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>362,979</b>	<b>385,162</b>	<b>403,910</b>	<b>452,404</b>	<b>452,404</b>	<b>452,404</b>	<b>488,992</b>	<b>537,616</b>	<b>537,564</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(181,117)	(192,581)	(201,955)	(226,202)	(226,202)	(226,202)	(244,496)	(268,808)	(268,782)
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		2,493	6,219	54,847	20,005	9,387	9,387	4,863	4,618	4,825
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>4,986</b>	<b>12,438</b>	<b>109,694</b>	<b>40,010</b>	<b>18,774</b>	<b>18,774</b>	<b>9,726</b>	<b>9,236</b>	<b>9,650</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(2,493)	(6,219)	(54,847)	(20,005)	(9,387)	(9,387)	(4,863)	(4,618)	(4,825)
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>367,965</b>	<b>397,600</b>	<b>513,604</b>	<b>492,414</b>	<b>471,178</b>	<b>471,178</b>	<b>498,718</b>	<b>546,852</b>	<b>547,214</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>(183,610)</b>	<b>(198,800)</b>	<b>(256,802)</b>	<b>(246,207)</b>	<b>(235,589)</b>	<b>(235,589)</b>	<b>(249,359)</b>	<b>(273,426)</b>	<b>(273,607)</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		33,954	41,647	42,300	38,082	38,082	38,082	47,831	41,323	43,086
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		33,954	41,647	42,300	38,082	38,082	38,082	47,831	41,323	43,086
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>1,131</b>	<b>2,990</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>1,036</b>	<b>1,036</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(1,131)	(2,990)	-	(380)	(1,036)	(1,036)	(550)	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		35,085	44,637	42,300	38,462	39,118	39,118	48,381	41,323	43,086
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>35,085</b>	<b>44,637</b>	<b>42,300</b>	<b>38,462</b>	<b>39,118</b>	<b>39,118</b>	<b>48,381</b>	<b>41,323</b>	<b>43,086</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>36,216</b>	<b>47,627</b>	<b>42,300</b>	<b>38,842</b>	<b>40,154</b>	<b>40,154</b>	<b>48,931</b>	<b>41,323</b>	<b>43,086</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>32,823</b>	<b>38,657</b>	<b>42,300</b>	<b>37,702</b>	<b>37,046</b>	<b>37,046</b>	<b>47,281</b>	<b>41,323</b>	<b>43,086</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>404,181</b>	<b>445,227</b>	<b>555,904</b>	<b>531,256</b>	<b>511,332</b>	<b>511,332</b>	<b>547,649</b>	<b>588,175</b>	<b>590,300</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>(150,787)</b>	<b>(160,143)</b>	<b>(214,502)</b>	<b>(208,505)</b>	<b>(198,543)</b>	<b>(198,543)</b>	<b>(202,078)</b>	<b>(232,103)</b>	<b>(230,521)</b>

**References**

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality**

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>										
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>										
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>										
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>										
<i>Insert description</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>										
<i>Insert description</i>		-	1,557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	1,557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	1,557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	1,557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>										
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>										
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>										
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>										
<i>Insert description</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>										
<i>Insert description</i>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	1,557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	-	-	11,306	11,854	11,854	11,854	12,989	13,625	14,266
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	719	876	876	876	636	668	699
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	1,432	1,512	1,512	1,512	1,591	2,098	1,748
Housing Allowances		-	-	340	439	439	439	244	256	268
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		-	-	<b>13,798</b>	<b>14,682</b>	<b>14,682</b>	<b>14,682</b>	<b>15,460</b>	<b>16,647</b>	<b>16,980</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4				<b>6.4%</b>			<b>5.3%</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>2.0%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	4,964	5,197	5,197	5,513	5,513	5,513	5,602	5,876	13,467
Pension and UIF Contributions		10	0	0	11	11	11	11	11	12
Medical Aid Contributions		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	561	1,048	476	476	476	476	499	523
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	719	737	737	737	737	737	773	811	849
Cellphone Allowance	3	181	186	186	186	186	186	186	195	204
Housing Allowances	3	134	264	264	269	269	269	265	278	291
Other benefits and allowances	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1,510	3,628	345	30	30	30	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>7,520</b>	<b>10,575</b>	<b>7,778</b>	<b>7,223</b>	<b>7,223</b>	<b>7,223</b>	<b>7,314</b>	<b>7,672</b>	<b>15,348</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>40.6%</b>	<b>(26.4%)</b>	<b>(7.1%)</b>			<b>1.3%</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		64,144	66,668	71,436	79,546	79,546	79,546	89,913	93,395	98,518
Pension and UIF Contributions		9,871	10,682	11,179	12,197	12,197	12,197	14,704	16,000	16,163
Medical Aid Contributions		5,193	5,722	5,273	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,886	6,175	6,466
Overtime		1,341	1,437	1,826	1,140	1,140	1,140	1,716	1,800	1,885
Performance Bonus		4,090	5,401	4,104	5,556	5,556	5,556	6,209	7,012	7,343
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3,874	3,978	4,063	4,746	4,746	4,746	5,239	6,306	6,605
Cellphone Allowance	3	449	469	452	531	531	531	526	746	782
Housing Allowances	3	278	288	289	299	299	299	345	639	670
Other benefits and allowances	3	54	1,035	1,041	1,089	1,089	1,089	765	804	842
Payments in lieu of leave		3,421	2,927	585	1,719	1,719	1,719	2,591	2,718	2,847
Long service awards		260	378	832	1,246	1,246	1,246	1,341	1,407	1,473
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	(795)	(163)	(1,143)	4,035	4,035	4,035	4,872	5,110	5,350
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>92,181</b>	<b>98,821</b>	<b>99,934</b>	<b>117,605</b>	<b>117,605</b>	<b>117,605</b>	<b>134,106</b>	<b>142,112</b>	<b>148,944</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>7.2%</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>17.7%</b>			<b>14.0%</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>99,700</b>	<b>109,396</b>	<b>121,510</b>	<b>139,510</b>	<b>139,510</b>	<b>139,510</b>	<b>156,880</b>	<b>166,431</b>	<b>181,272</b>
			<b>9.7%</b>	<b>11.1%</b>	<b>14.8%</b>			<b>12.5%</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>8.9%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4									

<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>99,700</b>	<b>109,396</b>	<b>121,510</b>	<b>139,510</b>	<b>139,510</b>	<b>139,510</b>	<b>156,880</b>	<b>166,431</b>	<b>181,272</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>9.7%</b>	<b>11.1%</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	-	-	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>8.9%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	<b>99,700</b>	<b>109,396</b>	<b>107,713</b>	<b>124,828</b>	<b>124,828</b>	<b>124,828</b>	<b>141,420</b>	<b>149,785</b>	<b>164,293</b>

**References**

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

**Column Definitions:**

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4		790,417.06	-	45,462.86	-	-	835,880
Chief Whip			413,398.84	-	76,148.67	-	-	489,548
Executive Mayor			988,020.47	-	45,462.86	-	-	1,033,483
Deputy Executive Mayor			790,417.64	-	45,462.86	-	-	835,880
Executive Committee			1,959,345.96	-	553,370.02	-	-	2,512,716
Total for all other councillors			8,047,089.72	-	1,705,415.65	-	-	9,752,505
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	-	<b>12,988,690</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,471,323</b>			<b>15,460,013</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1,082,220	438	191,724	86,578		1,360,960
Chief Finance Officer		1	739,801	2,360	376,131	86,875		1,205,167
Director: Corporate Services		1	1,112,952	2,360	30,000	89,036		1,234,349
Director: Technical Services		1	889,002	2,373	210,000	71,120		1,172,495
Director: EDPHS		1	889,002	2,385	208,215	71,120		1,170,722
Director: Community Services		1	760,098	2,373	331,507	76,188		1,170,165
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	6	<b>5,473,075</b>	<b>12,288</b>	<b>1,347,578</b>	<b>480,916</b>		<b>7,313,857</b>
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	6	<b>18,461,765</b>	<b>12,288</b>	<b>3,818,901</b>	<b>480,916</b>		<b>22,773,870</b>

**References**  
 1. Pension and medical aid  
 2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality  
 3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors  
 4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)  
 5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation  
 6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control  
 7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation  
 8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24  
 9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22  
 10. Correct as at 30 June



**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>											
	Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		35	5	30	35	5	30	35	5	30
	Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Municipal employees</b>											
	Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	–	6	6	–	6	6	–	6
	Other Managers	7	18	17	1	20	19	1	28	27	1
	Professionals		112	85	27	115	101	14	123	108	15
	Finance		32	23	9	33	24	9	34	25	9
	Spatial/town planning		12	12	–	13	13	–	15	14	1
	Information Technology		4	4	–	4	4	–	5	5	–
	Roads		10	5	5	10	5	5	12	7	5
	Electricity		5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
	Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Refuse		40	27	13	41	41	–	41	41	–
	Other		9	9	–	9	9	–	11	11	–
	Technicians		20	16	4	22	19	3	22	19	3
	Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Spatial/town planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other		20	16	4	22	19	3	22	19	3
	Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		20	20	–	23	23	–	24	24	–
	Service and sales workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Craft and related trades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Plant and Machine Operators		18	18	–	21	21	–	24	24	–
	Elementary Occupations		75	75	–	77	77	–	83	83	–
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>			<b>304</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>319</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>55</b>
<b>% increase</b>						4.9%	12.3%	(20.6%)	8.2%	9.4%	1.9%
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>			<b>304</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>319</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>55</b>
Finance personnel headcount			32	23	9	33	24	9	34	25	9
Human Resources personnel headcount			272	213	59	286	241	45	311	265	46

**References**

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions



**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and council				651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	1,952	7,806	8,270	8,597
Vote 2 - Finance and administration				24,687	24,687	24,687	24,687	24,687	24,687	24,687	24,687	24,687	74,060	296,240	317,146	318,119
Vote 3 - Internal audit				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and social services				391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	1,173	4,692	4,901	4,983
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development				4,155	4,155	4,155	4,155	4,155	4,155	4,155	4,155	4,155	12,464	49,857	43,645	45,507
Vote 9 - Road transport				373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	1,118	4,470	2,011	2,106
Vote 10 - Energy sources				4,555	4,555	4,555	4,555	4,555	4,555	4,555	4,555	4,555	13,664	54,654	56,294	58,940
Vote 11 - Waste Management				1,086	1,086	1,086	1,086	1,086	1,086	1,086	1,086	1,086	3,258	13,030	13,529	14,165
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>				<b>35,896</b>	<b>35,896</b>	<b>35,896</b>	<b>35,896</b>	<b>35,896</b>	<b>35,896</b>	<b>35,896</b>	<b>35,896</b>	<b>35,896</b>	<b>107,687</b>	<b>430,750</b>	<b>445,796</b>	<b>452,417</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and council				5,226	5,226	5,226	5,226	5,226	5,226	5,226	5,226	5,226	15,678	62,711	66,208	68,875
Vote 2 - Finance and administration				11,606	11,606	11,606	11,606	11,606	11,606	11,606	11,606	11,606	34,819	139,277	143,457	163,362
Vote 3 - Internal audit				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and social services				2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	7,948	31,792	29,253	31,957
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation				787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	2,361	9,442	7,062	7,394
Vote 6 - Public safety				102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	306	1,223	1,055	1,105
Vote 7 - Housing				2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	5	20	20	20
Vote 8 - Planning and Development				1,851	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,851	5,553	22,214	23,621	24,859
Vote 9 - Road transport				4,892	4,892	4,892	4,892	4,892	4,892	4,892	4,892	4,892	14,675	58,698	61,574	58,602
Vote 10 - Energy sources				4,601	4,601	4,601	4,601	4,601	4,601	4,601	4,601	4,601	13,804	55,216	55,734	56,212
Vote 11 - Waste Management				1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	4,399	17,597	18,324	19,287
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]				328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	983	3,931	4,124	4,317
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>				<b>33,510</b>	<b>33,510</b>	<b>33,510</b>	<b>33,510</b>	<b>33,510</b>	<b>33,510</b>	<b>33,510</b>	<b>33,510</b>	<b>33,510</b>	<b>100,530</b>	<b>402,121</b>	<b>410,432</b>	<b>435,991</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>				<b>2,386</b>	<b>2,386</b>	<b>2,386</b>	<b>2,386</b>	<b>2,386</b>	<b>2,386</b>	<b>2,386</b>	<b>2,386</b>	<b>2,386</b>	<b>7,157</b>	<b>28,629</b>	<b>35,363</b>	<b>16,426</b>
Income Tax				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>			<b>2,386</b>	<b>2,386</b>	<b>2,386</b>	<b>2,386</b>	<b>2,386</b>	<b>2,386</b>	<b>2,386</b>	<b>2,386</b>	<b>2,386</b>	<b>7,157</b>	<b>28,629</b>	<b>35,363</b>	<b>16,426</b>

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted mon 650500

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		25,337	25,337	25,337	25,337	25,337	25,337	25,337	25,337	25,337	25,337	25,337	25,337	304,046	325,416	326,716
Executive and council		651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	7,806	8,270	8,597
Finance and administration		24,687	24,687	24,687	24,687	24,687	24,687	24,687	24,687	24,687	24,687	24,687	24,687	296,240	317,146	318,119
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	4,692	4,901	4,983
Community and social services		391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	4,692	4,901	4,983
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		4,527	4,527	4,527	4,527	4,527	4,527	4,527	4,527	4,527	4,527	4,527	4,527	54,327	45,656	47,613
Planning and development		4,155	4,155	4,155	4,155	4,155	4,155	4,155	4,155	4,155	4,155	4,155	4,155	49,857	43,645	45,507
Road transport		373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	4,470	2,011	2,106
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		5,640	5,640	5,640	5,640	5,640	5,640	5,640	5,640	5,640	5,640	5,640	5,640	67,685	69,823	73,104
Energy sources		4,555	4,555	4,555	4,555	4,555	4,555	4,555	4,555	4,555	4,555	4,555	4,555	54,654	56,294	58,940
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		1,086	1,086	1,086	1,086	1,086	1,086	1,086	1,086	1,086	1,086	1,086	1,086	13,030	13,529	14,165
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		35,896	35,896	35,896	35,896	35,896	35,896	35,896	35,896	35,896	35,896	35,896	35,896	430,750	445,796	452,417
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		16,832	16,832	16,832	16,832	16,832	16,832	16,832	16,832	16,832	16,832	16,832	16,832	201,988	209,665	232,238
Executive and council		5,226	5,226	5,226	5,226	5,226	5,226	5,226	5,226	5,226	5,226	5,226	5,226	62,711	66,208	68,875
Finance and administration		11,606	11,606	11,606	11,606	11,606	11,606	11,606	11,606	11,606	11,606	11,606	11,606	139,277	143,457	163,362
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		3,540	3,540	3,540	3,540	3,540	3,540	3,540	3,540	3,540	3,540	3,540	3,540	42,477	37,390	40,476
Community and social services		2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	31,792	29,253	31,957
Sport and recreation		787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	9,442	7,062	7,394
Public safety		102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	1,223	1,055	1,105
Housing		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	20	20
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		6,820	6,820	6,820	6,820	6,820	6,820	6,820	6,820	6,820	6,820	6,820	6,820	81,845	86,173	84,485
Planning and development		1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	22,164	23,568	24,804
Road transport		4,646	4,646	4,646	4,646	4,646	4,646	4,646	4,646	4,646	4,646	4,646	4,646	55,750	58,481	55,364
Environmental protection		328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	3,931	4,124	4,317
<b>Trading services</b>		6,313	6,313	6,313	6,313	6,313	6,313	6,313	6,313	6,313	6,313	6,313	6,313	75,761	77,151	78,737
Energy sources		4,601	4,601	4,601	4,601	4,601	4,601	4,601	4,601	4,601	4,601	4,601	4,601	55,216	55,734	56,212
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	2,948	3,093	3,238
Waste management		1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	17,597	18,324	19,287
<b>Other</b>		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	50	52	55
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		33,510	33,510	33,510	33,510	33,510	33,510	33,510	33,510	33,510	33,510	33,510	33,510	402,121	410,432	435,991
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		2,386	2,386	2,386	2,386	2,386	2,386	2,386	2,386	2,386	2,386	2,386	2,386	28,629	35,363	16,426
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	2,386	2,386	2,386	2,386	2,386	2,386	2,386	2,386	2,386	2,386	2,386	2,386	28,629	35,363	16,426

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
<b>R thousand</b>																	
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																	
Vote 1 - Executive and council		154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	1,843	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		1,769	1,769	1,769	1,769	1,769	1,769	1,769	1,769	1,769	1,769	1,769	1,769	1,769	21,225	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and social services		192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	2,304	7,391	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		1,267	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,267	15,205	16,542	13,043
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		1,370	1,370	1,370	1,370	1,370	1,370	1,370	1,370	1,370	1,370	1,370	1,370	1,370	16,435	-	-
Vote 9 - Road transport		6,614	6,614	6,614	6,614	6,614	6,614	6,614	6,614	6,614	6,614	6,614	6,614	6,614	79,374	12,000	4,858
Vote 10 - Energy sources		246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	2,957	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	4,602	-	19,565
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	143,945	35,933	37,466
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	143,945	35,933	37,466

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		1,922	1,922	1,922	1,922	1,922	1,922	1,922	1,922	1,922	1,922	1,922	1,922	23,069	-	-
Executive and council		154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	1,843	-	-
Finance and administration		1,769	1,769	1,769	1,769	1,769	1,769	1,769	1,769	1,769	1,769	1,769	1,769	21,225	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459	17,509	23,933	13,043
Community and social services		192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	2,304	7,391	-
Sport and recreation		1,267	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,267	15,205	16,542	13,043
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		7,984	7,984	7,984	7,984	7,984	7,984	7,984	7,984	7,984	7,984	7,984	7,984	95,809	12,000	4,858
Planning and development		1,370	1,370	1,370	1,370	1,370	1,370	1,370	1,370	1,370	1,370	1,370	1,370	16,435	-	-
Road transport		6,614	6,614	6,614	6,614	6,614	6,614	6,614	6,614	6,614	6,614	6,614	6,614	79,374	12,000	4,858
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	7,558	-	19,565
Energy sources		246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	2,957	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	4,602	-	19,565
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	143,945	35,933	37,466
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		4,593	4,593	4,593	4,593	4,593	4,593	4,593	4,593	4,593	4,593	4,593	4,593	55,119	35,933	37,466
Provincial Government		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	478	-	-
District Municipality transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		4,633	4,633	4,633	4,633	4,633	4,633	4,633	4,633	4,633	4,633	4,633	4,633	55,598	35,933	37,466
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		7,362	7,362	7,362	7,362	7,362	7,362	7,362	7,362	7,362	7,362	7,362	7,362	88,347	-	-
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,995	143,945	35,933	37,466

**References**

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure check

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	2,225	2,225	2,225	2,225	2,225	2,225	2,225	2,225	2,225	2,225	2,225	2,225	26,698	27,350	28,007
Service charges - electricity revenue	4,792	4,792	4,792	4,792	4,792	4,792	4,792	4,792	4,792	4,792	4,792	4,792	57,509	60,327	63,163
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	4,956	5,070	5,308
Rental of facilities and equipment	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	185	194	204
Interest earned - external investments	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	10,500	11,004	11,543
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	1,210	1,269	1,329
Licences and permits	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	848	894	936
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	20,780	20,780	20,780	20,780	20,780	20,780	20,780	20,780	20,780	20,780	20,780	20,780	249,359	273,426	273,469
Other revenue	1,394	1,394	1,394	1,394	1,394	1,394	1,394	1,394	1,394	1,394	1,394	1,394	16,729	16,989	17,249
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>30,666</b>	<b>30,666</b>	<b>30,666</b>	<b>30,666</b>	<b>30,666</b>	<b>30,666</b>	<b>30,666</b>	<b>30,666</b>	<b>30,666</b>	<b>30,666</b>	<b>30,666</b>	<b>30,666</b>	<b>367,994</b>	<b>396,524</b>	<b>401,207</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	4,032	4,032	4,032	4,032	4,032	4,032	4,032	4,032	4,032	4,032	4,032	4,032	48,381	41,323	43,086
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(30)	20	11
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>34,695</b>	<b>34,695</b>	<b>34,695</b>	<b>34,695</b>	<b>34,695</b>	<b>34,695</b>	<b>34,695</b>	<b>34,695</b>	<b>34,695</b>	<b>34,695</b>	<b>34,695</b>	<b>34,695</b>	<b>416,346</b>	<b>437,867</b>	<b>444,305</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	11,860	11,860	11,860	11,860	11,860	11,860	11,860	11,860	11,860	11,860	11,860	11,860	142,321	143,057	149,933
Remuneration of councillors	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	15,460	16,647	16,980
Interest	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	105	110
Bulk purchases - electricity	4,179	4,179	4,179	4,179	4,179	4,179	4,179	4,179	4,179	4,179	4,179	4,179	50,143	50,208	52,518
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	8,522	8,594	8,998
Contracted services	5,774	5,774	5,774	5,774	5,774	5,774	5,774	5,774	5,774	5,774	5,774	5,774	69,287	61,630	64,467
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4,680	4,680	4,680	4,680	4,680	4,680	4,680	4,680	4,680	4,680	4,680	4,680	56,161	55,005	65,216
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>28,500</b>	<b>28,500</b>	<b>28,500</b>	<b>28,500</b>	<b>28,500</b>	<b>28,500</b>	<b>28,500</b>	<b>28,500</b>	<b>28,500</b>	<b>28,500</b>	<b>28,500</b>	<b>28,500</b>	<b>341,995</b>	<b>335,245</b>	<b>358,221</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	13,795	13,795	13,795	13,795	13,795	13,795	13,795	13,795	13,795	13,795	13,795	13,795	165,536	41,323	43,086
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>42,294</b>	<b>42,294</b>	<b>42,294</b>	<b>42,294</b>	<b>42,294</b>	<b>42,294</b>	<b>42,294</b>	<b>42,294</b>	<b>42,294</b>	<b>42,294</b>	<b>42,294</b>	<b>42,294</b>	<b>507,531</b>	<b>376,568</b>	<b>401,307</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(7,599)</b>	<b>(7,599)</b>	<b>(7,599)</b>	<b>(7,599)</b>	<b>(7,599)</b>	<b>(7,599)</b>	<b>(7,599)</b>	<b>(7,599)</b>	<b>(7,599)</b>	<b>(7,599)</b>	<b>(7,599)</b>	<b>(7,599)</b>	<b>(91,186)</b>	<b>61,300</b>	<b>42,997</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	207,979	200,380	192,782	185,183	177,584	169,985	162,386	154,788	147,189	139,590	131,991	124,392	207,979	116,794	178,093
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	200,380	192,782	185,183	177,584	169,985	162,386	154,788	147,189	139,590	131,991	124,392	116,794	116,794	178,093	221,091

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

KZN291 Mandeni - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R million</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation and amortisation										
Interest										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and subsidies										
Other expenditure										
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)										
<b>contributions</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>										
Transfers recognised - capital										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Community wealth/Equity										
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>										



**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
AFICOST JBFF PROJECT MANAGERS (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	PANEL OF PSP FOR CONSULTING SERVICES	30 September 2024	14% of the projec
BRIMSTOHN CONSULTING JV	Yrs	3	PANEL OF PSP FOR CONSULTING SERVICES	30 September 2024	12% of the projec
DLV PROJECT MANAGERS & ENGINEERS	Yrs	3	PANEL OF PSP FOR CONSULTING SERVICES	30 September 2024	9.9% of the proje
ETILWENI (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	PANEL OF PSP FOR CONSULTING SERVICES	30 September 2024	13.5% of the proj
IMPUMELELO CONSULTING ENGINEERS (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	PANEL OF PSP FOR CONSULTING SERVICES	30 September 2024	10.50% of the pr
KUKHAYA PROJECTS	Yrs	3	PANEL OF PSP FOR CONSULTING SERVICES	30 September 2024	10.50% of the pr
LIBEKO (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	PANEL OF PSP FOR CONSULTING SERVICES	30 September 2024	12% of the projec
LZM AFRICA HOLDINGS	Yrs	3	PANEL OF PSP FOR CONSULTING SERVICES	30 September 2024	13.50% of the pr
NGEJA CONSULTING ENGINEERS	Yrs	3	PANEL OF PSP FOR CONSULTING SERVICES	30 September 2024	10.5% of the proj
SANOQWABE CONSULTANTS	Yrs	3	PANEL OF PSP FOR CONSULTING SERVICES	30 September 2024	11% of the projec
SINGH GOVENDER & ASSOCIATES CC	Yrs	3	PANEL OF PSP FOR CONSULTING SERVICES	30 September 2024	11% of the projec
TKQ CONSULTING ENGINEERS	Yrs	3	PANEL OF PSP FOR CONSULTING SERVICES	30 September 2024	11.5% of the proj
URBANRU (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	PANEL OF PSP FOR CONSULTING SERVICES	30 September 2024	11.5% of the proj
THESHANI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Yrs	3	PANEL OF PSP FOR CONSULTING SERVICES	30 September 2024	13.5% of the proj
FDLK ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS	Yrs	3	PANEL OF PSP FOR CONSULTING SERVICES	30 September 2024	13.5% of the proj
POWER TECH SERVICES CENTRE (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	PANEL TO ASSIST WITH SUPPLY, REPAIRS AND MEC	31 December 2023	Rate based
DHAYALAN SATHIYAVAN t/a DOLPHIN COAST	Yrs	3	PANEL TO ASSIST WITH SUPPLY, REPAIRS AND MEC	31 December 2023	Rate based
VSU AUTOR REPAIRS	Yrs	3	PANEL TO ASSIST WITH SUPPLY, REPAIRS AND MEC	31 December 2023	Rate based
STANGER MOTOR WORLD	Yrs	3	PANEL TO ASSIST WITH SUPPLY, REPAIRS AND MEC	31 December 2023	Rate based
DESSRAE LOGISTICE	Yrs	3	PANEL TO ASSIST WITH SUPPLY, REPAIRS AND MEC	31 December 2023	Rate based
SIYAVUKA SUPPLIES	Yrs	3	PANEL TO ASSIST WITH SUPPLY, REPAIRS AND MEC	31 December 2023	Rate based
DHAYALAN SATHIYAVAN t/a DOLPHIN COAST	Yrs	3	PANEL TO ASSIST WITH SUPPLY, REPAIRS AND MEC	31 December 2023	Rate based
POWERSPARES ISITHEBE	Yrs	3	PANEL TO ASSIST WITH SUPPLY, REPAIRS AND MEC	31 December 2023	Rate based
TAURUS HYDRAULICS	Yrs	3	PANEL TO ASSIST WITH SUPPLY, REPAIRS AND MEC	31 December 2023	Rate based
NBS DIFF & GEAR BOX SILENCE & SERVICES	Yrs	3	PANEL TO ASSIST WITH SUPPLY, REPAIRS AND MEC	31 December 2023	Rate based
MBD CONSULTING	Yrs	3	SOURCING OF SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC INFRASTRUC	14 March 2024	12.5% on recove
ESINAVAYO PROJECTS TRADING ENTERPRISE	Yrs	3	33KV-400V REPAIRS ON EMERGENCY BREAKDOWNS	31 July 2024	2,946
WORTH KINGS TRADING CC T/A XXX ELECTRICAL	Yrs	3	33KV-400V REPAIRS ON EMERGENCY BREAKDOWNS	31 July 2024	3,335
MASINA ENGINEERING PTY LTD	Yrs	3	33KV-400V REPAIRS ON EMERGENCY BREAKDOWNS	31 July 2024	1,051
R BUSISIWE (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	33KV-400V REPAIRS ON EMERGENCY BREAKDOWNS	31 July 2024	357
MECOM TRADING ENTERPRISE CC	Yrs	3	33KV-400V REPAIRS ON EMERGENCY BREAKDOWNS	31 July 2024	85
ACT INDUSTRIES (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	TRAFFIC SIGNAL REPAIRS ON BREAKDOWNS FOR A	30 May 2024	806
ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS CC	Yrs	3	TRAFFIC SIGNAL REPAIRS ON BREAKDOWNS FOR A	30 May 2024	357
R BUSISIWE (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	TRAFFIC SIGNAL REPAIRS ON BREAKDOWNS FOR A	30 May 2024	-
DESSRAE LOGISTICE	Yrs	3	PSP TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND INSTALL TYRES FOR	09 March 2025	Transactional ba
UTHUNGULU TYRES	Yrs	3	PSP TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND INSTALL TYRES FOR	09 March 2025	Transactional ba
BHEKAPHEZULU INVESTMENTS	Yrs	3	PANEL OF TEN (10) SERVICE PROVIDERS TO LEASE	07 November 2025	Transactional ba
EZAMALUNQA TRADING	Yrs	3	PANEL OF TEN (10) SERVICE PROVIDERS TO LEASE	07 November 2025	Transactional ba
ISICHAKA ESINGENAMONA	Yrs	3	PANEL OF TEN (10) SERVICE PROVIDERS TO LEASE	07 November 2025	Transactional ba
MANANDA PROJECTS	Yrs	3	PANEL OF TEN (10) SERVICE PROVIDERS TO LEASE	07 November 2025	Transactional ba
MLOBOMVU PROJECTS	Yrs	3	PANEL OF TEN (10) SERVICE PROVIDERS TO LEASE	07 November 2025	Transactional ba
MVERLASE TRADING	Yrs	3	PANEL OF TEN (10) SERVICE PROVIDERS TO LEASE	07 November 2025	Transactional ba
NEELAN'S AUTO CC	Yrs	3	PANEL OF TEN (10) SERVICE PROVIDERS TO LEASE	07 November 2025	Transactional ba
ROADLOGIC CIVILS (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	PANEL OF TEN (10) SERVICE PROVIDERS TO LEASE	07 November 2025	Transactional ba
TRAILWAY TRANSPORT	Yrs	3	PANEL OF TEN (10) SERVICE PROVIDERS TO LEASE	07 November 2025	Transactional ba
ZS CIVILS CONSTRUCTION	Yrs	3	PANEL OF TEN (10) SERVICE PROVIDERS TO LEASE	07 November 2025	Transactional ba
MALUME MOTORING SCHOOL	Yrs	3	YOUTH DRIVER'S LICENCE COURSE	03 March 2024	1,114
BONAKUDE	Yrs	3	PSP TO PROVIDE INTERNAL AUDIT AND FORENSIC IN	28 February 2025	Transactional ba
THELULWAZI BUSINESS	Yrs	3	PSP TO PROVIDE INTERNAL AUDIT AND FORENSIC IN	28 February 2025	Transactional ba
ISIQU ACCOUNTANTS AND AUDITORS	Yrs	3	PSP TO PROVIDE INTERNAL AUDIT AND FORENSIC IN	28 February 2025	Transactional ba
INTERGRITY FORENSIC SOLUTIONS	Yrs	3	PSP TO PROVIDE INTERNAL AUDIT AND FORENSIC IN	28 February 2025	Transactional ba
KAIZEN INTERNATIONAL	Yrs	3	PSP TO PROVIDE INTERNAL AUDIT AND FORENSIC IN	28 February 2025	Transactional ba
PHUMLANI NGUBANE	Yrs	3	ESTABLISHMENT OF A PANEL OF MINIMUM OF FIVE (	25 July 2025	Transactional ba
TEMBE KHESWA NXUMALO INC	Yrs	3	ESTABLISHMENT OF A PANEL OF MINIMUM OF FIVE (	25 July 2025	Transactional ba
MHLANGA INCORPORATED	Yrs	3	ESTABLISHMENT OF A PANEL OF MINIMUM OF FIVE (	25 July 2025	Transactional ba
MEMELA AND ASSOCIATES	Yrs	3	ESTABLISHMENT OF A PANEL OF MINIMUM OF FIVE (	25 July 2025	Transactional ba
KING CETSHWAYO MUNICIPALITY	Yrs	2	MUNICIPAL DUMPING SITE	30 January 2022	Charged per tone
SNOBHO (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	SUPPLY AND DELIVER BLACK & YELLOW REFUSE BA	298 February 2023	4,125
SPARKS & ELLIS UNIFORMS	Yrs	3	SUPPLY AND DELIVER OF TRAFFIC OFFICERSAND B	31 August 2024	Unit cost based
EZAMALUNQA TRADING	Yrs	1	PROVISION OF VIP PROTECTION SERVICES	31 August 2022	2,781
KA-MYALUZA	Mths	18	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES	30 March 2023	9,549
RURAL METRO EMERGENCY SERVICES	Yrs	2	FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES	29 September 2024	9,310
NJOMISA BOERDERY	Yrs	3	ANIMAL POUND SERVICES	20 September 2025	1,575
EZAMALUNQA TRADING	Yrs	3	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES	31 December 2025	27,869
ESKOM		ONGOING	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	26 July 2007	Charge per usag
TELKOM	Yrs	5	TELKOM SERVICES	01 March 2015	Charge per usag
KONICA MINOLTA T/A BIDVEST	Yrs	3	20 x PRINTINTERS	28 February 2023	1,349
KWIKSPACE	Yrs	3	PARKHOME OFFICES	28 February 2023	989
EMALANGENI	Yrs	3	IINTERNET AND WI-FI CONNECTIVITY, INTRANET AND	30 September 2023	14,890
MOBILE TELEPHONE NETWORKS (MTN)	Yrs	2	3G MODEM FOR 87 USERS	14 October 2023	420
M.M ABRAHAM (PTY) LTD T/ASQUARE METER TRADI	Yrs	3	LEASE OFFICE SPACE ATMANDENI SQUARE CENTRE	11 October 2023	1,368
BIDVEST STEINER	Yrs	3	PROVISION OF HYGIEN SERVICES	18 January 2024	1,287
SONANI TRAINING & COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	MFMP TRAINING	30 April 2024	Unit cost based
AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS	Yrs	3	ADVERTISING AGENCY	31 August 2024	TransactionalBas

MALUTHULI CONSULTING	Yrs	3	ADVERTISING AGENCY	31 August 2024	TransactionalBas
RONAVU	Yrs	3	ADVERTISING AGENCY	31 August 2024	TransactionalBas
MICROSOFT IRELAND OPERATIONS LIMITED	Yrs	3	MICROSOFT LICENCES	14 November 2024	Based on rand/dc
KWADUKUZA IT	Yrs	3	ICT PANNEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS	10 Novemver 2025	TransactionalBas
ZAR TECHNOLOGY	Yrs	3	ICT PANNEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS	10 Novemver 2025	TransactionalBas
CONLOG (PTY) LIMITED	Yrs	3	SMART METERS	31 August 2024	Charged per tran
PAYDAY	Yrs	1	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF PAYROLL MANAGEM	30 June 2023	165
KUNENE MAKOPO	Yrs	3	INSURANCE-ASSETS	31 August 2023	2,079
CCG TECHNOLOGY GROUP	Yrs	8	MSCOA	31 October 2024	12,638
FNB	Yrs	5	BANKING SERVICES	30 May 2026	Charged per tran
INSIDE DATA	Yrs	3	BULK PRINTING AND MAILING	20 February 2025	3,754
MAXIMUM PROFIT RECOVERY (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	SOURCING OF SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC INFRASTRUC	04 March 2024	9.2% on recover
UMHLABA GEOMATICS	Yrs		GENERAL VALUATION & PREPARATION OF A VALUATION ROLL		1,145
MABUNE CONSULTING	Yrs	3	A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS & TOWN PLANNERS	28 February 2023	Charged per tran
IYER / CRAWFORD JV	Yrs	3	A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS & TOWN PLANNERS	28 February 2023	Charged per tran
VELENKOSINI PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS	Yrs	3	A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS & TOWN PLANNERS	28 February 2023	Charged per tran
TSHANI CONSULTING	Yrs	3	A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS & TOWN PLANNERS	28 February 2023	Charged per tran
ISIBUKO DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	Yrs	3	A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS & TOWN PLANNERS	28 Februay 2023	Charged per tran
SIVEST SA	Yrs	3	A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS & TOWN PLANNERS	28 February 2023	Charged per tran

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications**

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>R thousand</b>	1,3													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1 Conlog Prepaid Metering System			2,750	3,000	3,147	3,295								12,192
Contract 2 Inside Data- Billing Statements			150	150	157	165								622
Contract 3 Umhlaba Geomatics			1,500	2,000	2,098	2,197								7,795
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	4,400	5,150	5,402	5,657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,609
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1 EZAMALUNQA TRADING			10,456	11,010	11,549	12,092								45,107
Contract 2 KUNENE MAKOPO			2,700	3,500	3,672	3,844								13,716
Contract 3 NJOMISA BOERDERY			500	500	525	549								2,074
Contract 4 KING CETSHWAYO			1,500	1,600	1,678	1,757								6,535
Contract 5 SNOBHO (PTY) LTD			1,300	1,500	1,574	1,647								6,021
Contract 6 M.M ABRAHAM														-
Contract 7 MAXIMUM PROFIT RECOVERY (PTY) LTD			2,500	2,500	2,623	2,746								10,369
Contract 8 THE CAB HOLDINGS														-
Contract 9 KWIKSPACE			897	500	525	549								2,471
Contract 10 RURAL METRO			4,500	4,800	5,035	5,272								19,607
Contract 11 CAMELSA			1,000											1,000
Contract 12 PAYDAY				300	315	329								944
Contract 13 SPARKS & ELLIS UNIFORMS			450	500	525	549								2,024
Contract 14 EZAMALUNQA TRADING			2,600	2,600	2,727	2,856								10,783
Contract 15 KA-MYALUZA														-
Contract 16 ESKOM			45,941	50,143	50	52,518								148,652
Contract 17 MOBILE TELEPHONE NETWORKS (MTN)			600	600	629	659								2,488
Contract 18 TELKOM			2,000	2,000	2,098	2,197								8,295
Contract 19 FANA MANUFACTURING CC			1,000	1,500	1,574	1,647								5,721
Contract 20 KONICA MINOLTA T/A BIDVEST			550	550	577	604								2,281
Contract 21 EMALANGENI				1,100	1,154	1,208								3,462
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	78,494	85,203	36,830	91,023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	291,550
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1 AFICOST JBFF PROJECT MANAGERS (PTY) LTD														-
Contract 2 BRIMSTOHN CONSULTING JV														-
Contract 3 DLV PROJECT MANAGERS & ENGINEERS														-
Contract 4 ETILWENI (PTY) LTD														-
Contract 5 IMPUMELELO CONSULTING ENGINEERS (PTY) LTD														-
Contract 6 KUKHAYA PROJECTS														-
Contract 7 LIBEKO (PTY) LTD														-
Contract 8 LZM AFRICA HOLDINGS														-
Contract 9 NGEJA CONSULTING ENGINEERS														-
Contract 10 SANOQWABE CONSULTANTS														-
Contract 11 SINGH GOVENDER & ASSOCIATES CC														-
Contract 12 TKQ CONSULTING ENGINEERS														-
Contract 13 URBANRU (PTY) LTD														-
Contract 14 THESHANI TRADING ENTERPRISE														-
Contract 15 FDLK ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	78,494	85,203	36,830	91,023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	291,550
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1	7,228	6,283	6,283	5,570	4,765	4,765	3,957	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		7,228	6,283	6,283	2,043	1,700	1,700	435	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		7,228	6,283	6,283	2,043	1,700	1,700	435	-	-
Roads		7,228	6,283	6,283	2,043	1,700	1,700	435	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	2,168	1,535	1,535	2,261	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	1,530	1,530	1,530	1,565	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	638	5	5	696	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	1,360	1,360	1,360	1,043	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	1,360	1,360	1,360	1,043	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	170	170	217	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	170	170	217	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	5,223	11,404	16,425	26,032	25,586	25,586	23,866	23,933	13,043
<b>Community Assets</b>									
Community Facilities	4,922	6,864	7,811	14,991	14,604	14,604	11,087	7,391	-
Halls	3,470	1,113	3,643	4,366	3,048	3,048	652	7,391	-
Centres	1,451	5,537	3,953	5,950	8,500	8,500	5,217	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	170	81	81	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	425	425	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	214	214	4,505	2,550	2,550	5,217	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	301	4,540	8,614	11,042	10,982	10,982	12,779	16,542	13,043
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	301	4,540	8,614	11,042	10,982	10,982	12,779	16,542	13,043
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	340	85	85	2,391	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	340	85	85	2,391	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	340	85	85	2,087	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	304	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	119	498	498	348	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	119	498	498	348	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	18,400	19,890	19,890	1,006	1,020	1,020	565	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	18,400	19,890	19,890	1,006	1,020	1,020	565	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	3,669	3,524	3,524	10,078	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	3,669	3,524	3,524	10,078	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	8,033	20,576	20,576	17,384	-	19,565
Transport Assets	-	-	-	8,033	20,576	20,576	17,384	-	19,565
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	30,851	37,577	42,598	44,768	56,054	56,054	58,589	23,933
									32,609

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

check balance	237,693,594	254,467,562	272,457,202	-	-	-	57,278,702	-108,011,504	1,533,218
---------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	---	---	---	------------	--------------	-----------

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		75,378	80,165	89,384	-	-	-	16,739	7,391	-
Roads Infrastructure		54,902	59,606	67,072	-	-	-	12,391	7,391	-
Roads		2,645	2,645	2,160	-	-	-	12,391	7,391	-
Road Structures		38,326	42,059	46,707	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		13,931	14,902	18,205	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,348	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,348	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		20,476	20,559	22,312	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		14,604	14,604	15,362	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		5,871	5,955	6,950	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		45,964	43,387	45,124	1,700	-	-	870	-	-
Community Facilities		43,505	40,928	42,665	1,700	-	-	870	-	-
Halls		14,409	14,409	14,409	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		21,158	17,959	17,959	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		5,165	5,787	7,524	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	507	507	507	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	2,266	2,266	2,266	1,700	-	-	870	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	2,459	2,459	2,459	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	2,459	2,459	2,459	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	5,309	5,412	6,549	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	5,309	5,412	6,549	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	6,328	7,220	7,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	6,328	7,220	7,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	12,282	16,190	20,819	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	12,282	16,190	20,819	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	16,565	20,115	27,543	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	16,565	20,115	27,543	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	161,826	172,489	197,313	1,700	-	-	17,609	7,391	-
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		63.6%	63.3%	65.1%	2.2%	0.0%	0.0%	12.2%	20.6%	0.0%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		558.7%	586.7%	621.9%	5.0%	0.0%	0.0%	49.6%	19.8%	0.0%
<b>References</b>										

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital e

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1	3,713	6,983	10,392	11,903	12,443	12,443	9,996	10,485	10,978
<b>Infrastructure</b>										
Roads Infrastructure		2,337	4,731	4,612	6,715	7,565	7,565	5,522	5,792	6,065
Roads		2,337	4,464	4,585	6,333	7,183	7,183	5,130	5,382	5,635
Road Structures		-	241	28	255	255	255	261	274	287
Road Furniture		-	26	-	128	128	128	130	137	143
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		73	751	506	978	1,063	1,063	1,087	1,140	1,194
Drainage Collection		73	653	506	978	1,063	1,063	1,087	1,140	1,194
Storm water Conveyance		-	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		991	1,279	2,271	3,615	2,595	2,595	2,778	2,914	3,051
Power Plants		2	27	99	170	170	170	61	64	67
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		449	41	268	1,700	680	680	1,304	1,368	1,433
MV Substations		0	6	20	50	50	50	65	68	72
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		24	27	85	170	170	170	87	91	96
LV Networks		291	310	463	675	675	675	609	639	669
Capital Spares		225	868	1,336	850	850	850	652	684	716
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		312	223	3,002	595	1,220	1,220	609	639	669
Data Centres		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		312	223	3,002	595	1,220	1,220	609	639	669
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>1,656</b>	<b>1,022</b>	<b>1,493</b>	<b>2,398</b>	<b>2,398</b>	<b>1,485</b>	<b>1,558</b>	<b>1,631</b>
Community Facilities	245	1,118	169	233	148	148	294	308	323
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	126	132
Centres	-	816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	245	213	169	20	20	20	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	89	-	128	128	128	174	182	191
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	85	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	123	538	853	1,260	2,250	2,250	1,191	1,250	1,308
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	123	538	853	1,260	2,250	2,250	1,191	1,250	1,308
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>233</b>	<b>233</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>77</b>
Operational Buildings	514	347	139	228	233	233	70	73	77
Municipal Offices	514	347	139	228	233	233	70	73	77
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>164</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>99</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	103	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>3,088</b>	<b>10,044</b>	<b>4,135</b>	<b>2,975</b>	<b>3,825</b>	<b>3,825</b>	<b>4,826</b>	<b>4,835</b>	<b>5,062</b>
Machinery and Equipment	3,088	10,044	4,135	2,975	3,825	3,825	4,826	4,835	5,062
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>7,949</b>	<b>19,129</b>	<b>15,687</b>	<b>16,598</b>	<b>18,898</b>	<b>18,898</b>	<b>16,377</b>	<b>16,951</b>	<b>17,748</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE &amp; Investment Property</b>		1.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		2.8%	6.3%	5.1%	4.6%	5.1%	5.1%	5.6%	4.2%	4.3%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1	22,285	21,816	23,578	26,988	26,988	26,988	27,435	29,575	23,001
<b>Infrastructure</b>										
Roads Infrastructure		19,115	19,990	22,579	23,084	23,084	23,084	23,323	24,466	19,750
Roads		19,115	19,990	22,579	23,084	23,084	23,084	23,323	24,466	19,750
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		2,290	853	-	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,948	3,093	3,238
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		2,290	853	-	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,948	3,093	3,238
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		880	973	999	1,105	1,105	1,105	1,163	2,016	13
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		880	973	999	1,105	1,105	1,105	1,163	2,016	13
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>2,681</b>	<b>3,017</b>	<b>2,651</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>2,995</b>	<b>3,142</b>	<b>3,290</b>
Community Facilities		2,681	3,017	2,651	918	918	918	2,995	3,142	3,290
Halls		2,681	3,017	2,651	918	918	918	2,995	3,142	3,290
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>584</b>	<b>728</b>	<b>784</b>	<b>672</b>	<b>672</b>	<b>672</b>	<b>708</b>	<b>743</b>	<b>778</b>
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	584	728	784	672	672	672	708	743	778
Staff Housing	584	728	784	672	672	672	708	743	778
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>198</b>	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	146	106	110	198	198	198	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	146	106	110	198	198	198	-	-	-
Lead Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>669</b>	<b>558</b>	<b>655</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>843</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>925</b>
Computer Equipment	669	558	655	800	800	800	843	88	925
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>512</b>	<b>568</b>	<b>640</b>	<b>775</b>	<b>775</b>	<b>775</b>	<b>816</b>	<b>856</b>	<b>8,964</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment	512	568	640	775	775	775	816	856	8,964
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>634</b>	<b>903</b>	<b>1,628</b>	<b>1,893</b>	<b>1,893</b>	<b>1,893</b>	<b>1,156</b>	<b>1,212</b>	<b>333</b>
Machinery and Equipment	634	903	1,628	1,893	1,893	1,893	1,156	1,212	333
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>1,456</b>	<b>1,705</b>	<b>1,681</b>	<b>1,502</b>	<b>1,502</b>	<b>1,502</b>	<b>1,582</b>	<b>1,659</b>	<b>1,737</b>
Transport Assets	1,456	1,705	1,681	1,502	1,502	1,502	1,582	1,659	1,737
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>28,967</b>	<b>29,402</b>	<b>31,726</b>	<b>33,747</b>	<b>33,747</b>	<b>33,747</b>	<b>35,534</b>	<b>37,276</b>	<b>39,028</b>

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

	Check	(1,331)	(2,447)	(3,530)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,647)
--	-------	---------	---------	---------	---	---	---	---	---	---------



KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1									
<b>Infrastructure</b>		28,806	25,723	20,658	17,952	22,154	22,154	50,783	4,609	4,858
Roads Infrastructure		28,806	25,723	17,083	15,130	16,723	16,723	48,087	4,609	4,858
Roads		25,074	21,504	13,229	14,450	16,043	16,043	46,522	4,609	4,858
Road Structures		3,732	4,219	3,854	425	425	425	435	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	255	255	255	1,130	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,174	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,174	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	3,575	2,822	5,432	5,432	522	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	3,575	2,822	5,432	5,432	522	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		32,984	36,352	41,983	8,536	6,928	6,928	4,435	-	-
Community Facilities		418	148	1,051	6,928	6,928	6,928	4,435	-	-
Halls		-	-	757	6,800	6,800	6,800	4,348	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	87	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	128	128	128	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		231	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		186	-	294	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		32,566	36,205	40,933	1,609	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		32,566	36,205	40,933	1,609	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	316	316	4,505	1,530	1,530	12,530	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	316	316	4,505	1,530	1,530	12,530	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	316	316	4,250	1,530	1,530	12,530	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	255	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sevitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	850	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	850	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	61,790	62,391	62,957	31,843	30,612	67,747	4,609	4,858
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		24.3%	22.9%	20.8%	40.7%	35.3%	47.1%	12.8%	13.0%
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		213.3%	212.2%	198.4%	94.4%	90.7%	190.7%	12.4%	12.4%
<b>References</b>									

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital exp

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and council		1,843	-	-				
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		21,225	-	-				
Vote 3 - Internal audit		-	-	-				
Vote 4 - Community and social services		2,304	7,391	-				
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		15,205	16,542	13,043	13,565	14,108	14,672	15,259
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		16,435	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Road transport		79,374	12,000	4,858	5,052	5,254	5,464	5,683
Vote 10 - Energy sources		2,957	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		4,602	-	19,565	20,348	21,162	22,008	22,889
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>143,945</b>	<b>35,933</b>	<b>37,466</b>	<b>38,965</b>	<b>40,524</b>	<b>42,145</b>	<b>43,830</b>
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and council		62,711	66,208	68,875	72,624	75,529	78,550	81,692
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		139,277	143,457	163,362	170,912	177,749	184,859	192,253
Vote 3 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and social services		31,792	29,253	31,957	33,235	34,565	35,947	37,385
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		9,442	7,062	7,394	7,690	7,998	8,317	8,650
Vote 6 - Public safety		1,223	1,055	1,105	1,149	1,195	1,242	1,292
Vote 7 - Housing		20	20	20	21	22	22	23
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		22,214	23,621	24,859	24,856	25,850	26,884	27,960
Vote 9 - Road transport		58,698	61,574	58,602	60,772	63,202	65,730	68,360
Vote 10 - Energy sources		55,216	55,734	56,212	58,460	60,799	63,231	65,760
Vote 11 - Waste Management		17,597	18,324	19,287	14,519	15,099	15,703	16,331
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		3,931	4,124	4,317	4,490	4,670	4,856	5,051
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>402,121</b>	<b>410,432</b>	<b>435,991</b>	<b>448,727</b>	<b>466,676</b>	<b>485,343</b>	<b>504,757</b>
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Exchange Revenue		59,329	60,779	62,237	64,727	67,316	70,008	72,809
Service charges - Electricity		52,613	55,191	57,785	57,613	59,917	62,314	64,807
Service charges - Water					-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management					-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		11,044	11,445	11,983	10,331	10,744	11,174	11,621
Agency services					-	-	-	-
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>		17,408	18,254	19,134	19,899	20,695	21,523	22,384
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>		241,975	258,804	258,192	268,519	279,260	290,431	302,048
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>382,369</b>	<b>404,472</b>	<b>409,330</b>	<b>421,089</b>	<b>437,932</b>	<b>455,449</b>	<b>473,667</b>
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>163,696</b>	<b>41,893</b>	<b>64,127</b>	<b>66,603</b>	<b>69,267</b>	<b>72,038</b>	<b>74,920</b>

**References**

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

Project	Project Name	Project Number	Type	RFP Name	RFP	The Designation	Start Date	End Date	RFP Location	RFP Category	RFP Status	RFP Budget		RFP Value	RFP Count	RFP Value	RFP Count	
												Original	Revised					
Project 1	Project 1 Name	1001	Type 1	RFP 1	RFP 1	Designation 1	Start 1	End 1	Location 1	Category 1	Status 1	Original	1000000	1000000	1000	1000	1000000	1000
												Revised	1000000	1000000	1000	1000	1000000	1000
												Original	1000000	1000000	1000	1000	1000000	1000
												Revised	1000000	1000000	1000	1000	1000000	1000
												Original	1000000	1000000	1000	1000	1000000	1000
												Revised	1000000	1000000	1000	1000	1000000	1000
												Original	1000000	1000000	1000	1000	1000000	1000
												Revised	1000000	1000000	1000	1000	1000000	1000
												Original	1000000	1000000	1000	1000	1000000	1000
												Revised	1000000	1000000	1000	1000	1000000	1000
Project 2	Project 2 Name	1002	Type 2	RFP 2	RFP 2	Designation 2	Start 2	End 2	Location 2	Category 2	Status 2	Original	2000000	2000000	2000	2000	2000000	2000
												Revised	2000000	2000000	2000	2000	2000000	2000
												Original	2000000	2000000	2000	2000	2000000	2000
												Revised	2000000	2000000	2000	2000	2000000	2000
												Original	2000000	2000000	2000	2000	2000000	2000
												Revised	2000000	2000000	2000	2000	2000000	2000
												Original	2000000	2000000	2000	2000	2000000	2000
												Revised	2000000	2000000	2000	2000	2000000	2000
												Original	2000000	2000000	2000	2000	2000000	2000
												Revised	2000000	2000000	2000	2000	2000000	2000
Project 3	Project 3 Name	1003	Type 3	RFP 3	RFP 3	Designation 3	Start 3	End 3	Location 3	Category 3	Status 3	Original	3000000	3000000	3000	3000	3000000	3000
												Revised	3000000	3000000	3000	3000	3000000	3000
												Original	3000000	3000000	3000	3000	3000000	3000
												Revised	3000000	3000000	3000	3000	3000000	3000
												Original	3000000	3000000	3000	3000	3000000	3000
												Revised	3000000	3000000	3000	3000	3000000	3000
												Original	3000000	3000000	3000	3000	3000000	3000
												Revised	3000000	3000000	3000	3000	3000000	3000
												Original	3000000	3000000	3000	3000	3000000	3000
												Revised	3000000	3000000	3000	3000	3000000	3000



A highly detailed financial or operational data table with approximately 30 columns and 1000+ rows. The columns include headers such as 'Date', 'Description', 'Debit', 'Credit', 'Balance', and various numerical values. The table is oriented vertically on the page.

Item	Quantity	Unit	Description	Material	Specification	Grade	Weight	Volume	Area	Length	Perimeter	Surface Area	Volume	Weight	Volume	Weight	Volume	Weight

...